# TENDER

# CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PS VALENCIA SCMU5-22/23-0161

NAME OF COMPANY:

CSD Nr:

CRS Nr (CIDB):

### CLOSING DATE: 02 FEBRUARY 2023

TIME: 11:00 am

Department of PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE Qhasana Building Independence Avenue, Bhisho Eastern Cape 5605

Fraud, Complaints & Tender Abuse Hotline 0800 701 701 (toll free number)



### T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

The Eastern Cape Department of Public Works and Infrastructure invites all contractors with a CIDB Grading **7GBPE/8GB or Higher** in the following Class of works (**GB**) to tender for the **CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA.** The contract will be based on the 2018 **JBCC** PBA edition 6.2 and Eastern Cape Public Works and Infrastructure will enter into a contract with the successful tenderer.

Only tenderers who have suitable experience and suitably qualified personnel in providing similar services to those that are required are eligible to submit tenders.

Bid documents are downloadable free of charge from Department of Public Works and Infrastructure website (<u>www.ecdpw.gov.za/tenders</u>) or from National Treasury's tender portal (<u>http://www.etender.gov.za/content/advertised-tenders</u>). Bid documents will be available on **09 December 2022**. If there are any queries on the tender document please raise it in writing

### Below is a link containing a Bill of Quantities : <u>ADDO PS</u>

### A compulsory site briefing will be held on 12:00 the 19 January 2023 at Addo PS in Addo

Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to email: supply.chain@ecdpw.gov.za or <u>Technical enquiries:</u> may be addressed in writing to Mr. Khanyisa Kanana – email: <u>Khanyilsa.kanana@ecdpw.gov.za</u>

The closing time for receipt of tenders by the ECDPWI is **11:00am** on the **02 February 2023**. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, e-mail and late tenders will not be accepted. Bids must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked "SCMU5-22/23-0161: CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA" must be deposited in the bid box, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, FRONT CORNER OF QHASANA BUILDING ON THE WAY TO CIDB OFFICES LABELLED "TENDERS", BISHO. no later than 11:00am.

It is the responsibility of the tenderer/s to ensure that bid documents /proposals are submitted on or before closing time and the correct location as the department will not take responsibility of wrong delivery. Tenderers using courier services for delivery of their bid documents must ensure the delivery is at the correct place / location and time as the department will not be held responsible for wrong delivery. Not delivered to Departmental officials. The Department will not accept responsibility if bids received by officials are not timely deposited in the Bid Box.

Tenders may only be submitted on the tender documentation that is issued. Tenderers must be registered on the National Treasury Central Supplier Data Base and proof of registration must be submitted with the proposal (<u>https://secure.csd.gov.za</u>). Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

#### **B. BID EVALUATION:**

#### This bid will be evaluated in Three (3) phases as follows:

Phase One: In terms of the stipulated minimum threshold for local Steel Production and Content (100%),

Phase Two: Compliance, responsiveness to the bid rules and conditions, thereafter they will be

evaluated on PPPFA.

Phase Three: Bidders passing all stages above will thereafter be evaluated on PPPFA.

# PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT (PPPFA) POINTS WILL BE AWARDED AS FOLLOWS:

Maximum points on price	-	90 points
Maximum points for B-BBEE	-	10 points
Maximum points	-	100 points

### C. BID SPECIFICATIONS, CONDITIONS AND RULES

The minimum specifications, other bid conditions and rules are detailed in the bid document under Tender Data.

The minimum specifications, other bid conditions and rules are detailed in the bid document under Tender Data

The specifications, rules, special conditions of bid, evaluation criteria, and rules for evaluation for compliance to local content and other bid conditions are detailed in the document.

Only locally produced goods or services with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content of 100 % will be considered.

Exchange rate to be used for the calculation of local content (local content and local production are used interchangeably) must be the exchange rate published by the SARB at 12:00 on the date, one week (7 calendar days) prior to the closing date of the bid.

If the raw material or input to be used for a specific item is not available locally, bidders should obtain written authorization from the DTI should there be a need to import such raw material or input; and a copy of the authorization letter from DTI must be submitted together with the bid/quotation document at the closing date and time.

SBD4 must be duly completed and signed. Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract, such interest must be disclosed on question 2.3.1.

The Department of Public Works SCM policy applies.

Tender validity period is **120 days.** 

### **D. TENDER SUBMISSIONS:**

Bids must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked "SCMU5-22/23-0161:-" CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA." must be deposited in the bid box, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, FRONT CORNER OF QHASANA BUILDING ON THE WAY TO CIDB OFFICES LABELLED "TENDERS", BISHO

E. ENQUIRIES WITH REGARD TO THIS ADVERT MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

- SCM RELATED ENQUIRIES Email address: supply.chain@ecdpw.gov.za
- <u>TECHNICAL ENQURIES</u> Mr. Khanyisa Kanana Tel No.: 040 602 4511 / 071 672 4487 Email Address: <u>khanyisa.kanana@ecdpw.gov.za</u>

FOR COMPLAINTS, FRAUD, & TENDER ABUSE: Call: 0800 701 701

### T1.2 Tender Data

The conditions of tender are the latest edition of SANS 10845-3, Standard conditions of tender.

SANS 10845-3 makes several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the provisions of SANS 10845-3 *and* as contained in **Annexure C** of **Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (Board Notice 423 of 2009 Government Gazette No 42622 of August 2019)**.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in SANS 10845-3 to which it mainly applies.

Clause number	Tender Data
3.1	The Employer is Public Works and Infrastructure
3.2	The tender documents issued by the employer comprise the following documents: <b>THE TENDER</b> <b>Part T1: Tendering procedures</b> T1.1 - Tender notice and invitation to tender T1.2 - Tender data <b>Part T2: Returnable documents</b> T2.1 - List of returnable documents T2.2 - Returnable schedules <b>THE CONTRACT</b> <b>Part C1: Agreements and Contract data</b> C1.1 - Form of offer and acceptance C1.2 - Contract data C1.3 - Dispute Resolution Mechanism <b>Part C2: Pricing data</b> C2.1 - Pricing assumptions C2.2 - Bill of Quantities <b>Part C3: Scope of work</b> C3 - Scope of work
	Part C4: Site information
	C4 - Site information
3.3	The tender documents issued by the employer comprise the documents listed on the contents page
3.4	The employer's agent is: Name: K. Kanana Department of Public Works & Infrastructure Independence Avenue Qhasana Building Tel: 040 602 4511 E-mail: Khanyisa. kanana@ecdpw.gov.za
3.5	The language for communications is English
3.6	The competitive negotiation procedure shall be applied.
3.7	Method 3: Three (3) stage procurement procedure shall be applied.
4	Tender's obligations
4.1	The following tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so registered prior to the evaluation of submissions, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated: a) contractors who have a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) of 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a CIDB <b>7GBPE/8GB</b> class of construction work; and b) contractors registered as potentially emerging enterprises with the CIDB who are registered in one contractor grading designation CIDB <b>8GB</b> in terms of a) above and who satisfy the following criteria:

<ul> <li>potential to develop and qualify to be registered in that higher grade as determined in accordance with the provisions of the CIDB Specification for Social and Economic Deliverables in Construction Works Contracts; and</li> <li>accordance with the provisions of the CIDB Specification for Social and Economic Deliverables in Construction Works Contracts; and</li> <li>The employer will compensate the tender as follows as per the conditions of the Form of Contract signed.</li> <li>The employer will compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>It is the responsibility of the tender to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>Confidentiality and copyright of documents</li> <li>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the document is suce aby the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>Coltain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated in the tender documents by vierence.</li> <li>Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>The arrangements for a compulsory claffication meeting are as stated in the tender data, in order to take the addende into account.</li> <li>The arrangements will not be made available at the claffication meeting on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tenderors must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tenderor data. Tho the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at</li></ul>	<ul> <li>accordance with the provisions of the CIDB Specification for Social and Economic Deliverables in Construction Works Contracts; and whom the employer agrees that they will provide the financial, management or other support that is considered appropriate to enable the contract to successfully execute that contract.</li> <li>4.2 The employer will not compensate the tender as follows as per the conditions of the Form of Contract signed. The employer of milling the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer only discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidentially and copyright of documents</li> <li>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, in ecessary for subyl for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Motice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list in the name of the relating appearies (<i>Filvel</i>) working days before the closing time stated in the lender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderes are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tender offer. Invite an applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the lender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderes are nortice, t</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>whom the employer agrees that they will provide the financial, management or ther support that is considered appropriate to enable the contractor to successfully execute that contract.</li> <li>4.2 The employer will compensate the tender as follows as per the conditions of the Form of Contract signed. The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer or anission.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li>4.9 Tenderes multi be the noter documents, it necessary, by notifying the employer at least state in the rates, and or the relates.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderes are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, incluse and there will and the relates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderes are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderes are not subject to adjustenet except as provided for in the conditions of contract didentified in the contract data</li></ul>	<ul> <li>whom the employer agrees that they will provide the financial, management or other support that is considered appropriate to enable the contractor to successfully execute that contract.</li> <li>4.2 The employer will compensate the tender as follows as per the conditions of the Form of Contract signed. The employer will compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer only discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, in celessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clafification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderes must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li>4.9 Tendere to state the rade occuments, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tendered cata and the der documents, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tendered cata and the der data will be received only from those stater diverse instructed in the data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations o</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>support that is considered appropriate to enable the contractor to successfully execute that contract.</li> <li>The employer will compensate the tender as follows as per the conditions of the Form of Contract signed. The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>It is the responsibility of the tenderer to checkfice of the employer.</li> <li>It is the responsibility of the tenderer to checkfice of the employer.</li> <li>Confidentiality and copyright of documents</li> <li>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may lissue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>Beek clarification of the tender docal to adde take. (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that applicable the addend to a the tender data.</li> <li>Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the addend to days before the closing time stated in the t</li></ul>	<ul> <li>support that is considered appropriate to enable the contractor to successfully execute that contract.</li> <li>4.2 The employer will compensate the tender as follows as per the conditions of the Form of Contract signed. The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidential will and copyright of documents</li> <li>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li>8.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the ender of tadays before the closing time stated for the closing time stated in the tender data. State the rates, and the ender documentis, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to table the advecto tala days before the closing time stated in the te</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>contract.</li> <li>4.2 The employer will compensate the tender as follows as per the conditions of the Form of Contract signed. The employer will compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Motice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>leasts</i> 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderes are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderes are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make ensures to be paid (except value added tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the employer or to carcet data. State the rates and prices that are fixed for the duration is an addition to the contract data. Show the VAT payable by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer instated in the tender and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer instated in the tender and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer instate and prices that are fixed for the durat</li></ul>	<ul> <li>contract.</li> <li>A.2 The employer will compensate the tender as follows as per the conditions of the Form of Contract signed. The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer only discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents into a to cosing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may fissue, and, in necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li>4.9 Tenderer sourcents will not be made available at the clarification meeting on the attendance list.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>4.9 Include in the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the clarification the contract data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the underer, prices, and the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do no</li></ul>		
of Contract signed.           The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.           4.3         It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.           4.4         Confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.           4.5         Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.           4.6         Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, in recessary, papily for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.           4.7         The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.           Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting entity. Addenda will be issued to and the tender data. So first, and the tender data of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tender data of the prices. Provide ra	of Contract signed.           The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.           4.3         It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.           4.4         Confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.           4.5         Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.           4.6         Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, in recessary, papt) for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.           4.7         The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting entities appearing on the attendance list.           Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting entities.           8.         Seek clarification           8.         Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least of fibrely working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.           4.9         Tender documents will not be mede available tat (VAT)], and other levies payable by the sur		
<ul> <li>The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Achowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list.</li> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tendere documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>loast 5</i> [Five] working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>Include in the rates, prices, and the endered total of the prices. (If any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added ta (VAT]), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tendere data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to table the atter and prices that are fixed for the durat</li></ul>	<ul> <li>The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidentially and copyright of documents</li> <li>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tendere documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>least 5 (Five)</i> working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to cosing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.110 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents. State the rates and original state in the condere data.</li> <li>4.12 No alte</li></ul>	4.2	
<ul> <li>Interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tendere to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, in recessary, papily for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory claffication meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tender documents will be received only from those tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents, and the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>least</i> 5 (Fev) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions or additions of pays before the closing time stated of in the conditions of contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to cong time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender data. Show the VAT paysbeb by the employers and additions of contract unless otherwise</li></ul>	<ul> <li>interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</li> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tendere to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidential all and copyright of documents</li> <li>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, in necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clafification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tender documents will be received only from those tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li>Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Fively working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tender dotal of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation. 4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference. 4.6 Achowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account. 4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenders must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will not be made available at the clarification meeting 4.8 Seek clarification <i>The documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at leasts of (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</i> 4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the tander, sprices, and the tender dota to the prices (f any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be patiely value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the conditions of contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract and not subject to adjustment except as an addition to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender data. 4.9 Tenderers are not required to b</li></ul>	<ul> <li>4.3 It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents</li> <li>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification The tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>least 5(Five)</i> working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rate applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer state and prices in Rands. Include in the tender data of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make any alterations or additions</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, in decessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory claffication meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tender documents, will not be made available at the clarification meeting and the attendance list.</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 [Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting as an addition to the tender docat of the prices. (Fi any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instruction issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such aterations. Do not make erasures using making fluid.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instruction issued by the emp</li></ul>	<ul> <li>completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</li> <li>4.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents         Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the         documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a         tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of         standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are         incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may         issue, and, in cecessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender         data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender         Notice and Invitation to Tender.         Tender documents will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on         the aitendance list.         Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting         <ul> <li>4.8 Seek clarification             Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at             least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.             Include in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an         addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the         conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.9 Tenderer documents or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with         instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure</li></ul>	1.0	
<ul> <li>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, in decessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entity. Addenda will be assue to and tenders will be tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>least</i> 5 (<i>l</i>:by working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid lexcept value addet at (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the closing time stated in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instruction sissued by the employer or to correct errors made by the enderes.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, succet to comply with instruction sissued by the ender offer weiner ea</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tender data (14 ays before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tender offer yeal tender offer and prices in monetary value of the contract tala.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender data.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit a langeter series of communicated on paper as an original pust he num</li></ul>		completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.
<ul> <li>documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>4.7 Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value adde ta (XAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the contract that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract iderifies will be considered</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer while all such alternative tender of copies will be considered</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offere communicated on paper</li></ul>	<ul> <li>documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>4.7 Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>4.9 Inder are required total of the prices. Provide data x( and the revies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required total of the prices. Provide taxe and sufficient the tenderer data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required total of the prices. Provide tax are fixed for the duration of the contract data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tendered data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that alignatories to the tender offer where required in the tendere.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instruction sissues by the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with</li></ul>	4.4	
<ul> <li>Iender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li><i>Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5</i> (Five) working days <i>before the closing time stated in the tender data.</i></li> <li>4.9 Tender documents will not ender explicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer of the abustited and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer on manicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer commu</li></ul>	<ul> <li>tender offer in response to the invitation.</li> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tender documents will not the made available at the clarification meeting entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting and the least of frively working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tender documents will not be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tender docu. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract data. Show the VAT payable by the tenderer data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all such alterations. Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instruction is issued by the employer of the contract data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instruction is subed by the employer of any not allernative tenderer. An ensure the allernative tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer c</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tender data (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tender data of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the underer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by</li></ul>	<ul> <li>4.5 Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li>Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tender data (VAT)], and there levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and there levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. So the the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li><b>12.6.1 Contents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</b></li> <li><b>4.8 Seek clarification</b> of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>least</i> <b>5 (Five) working days</b> before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</b> Include in the rates, prices, and the tenderer data (VAT)], and ther levies which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and ther levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li><b>4.10</b> Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer and addition to the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li><b>4.10</b> Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.10</b> Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender of a</li></ul>	<ul> <li>standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, proces, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and. The tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer ommunicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in</li></ul>	4.5	
<ul> <li>incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.         <ul> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.             <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</li> <li>Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tender dota ta (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices (rate sing time stated for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderes.</li> <li>4.12 Main tender offers communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the tender.</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the pa</li></ul>	4.5	
<ul> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list. Tender documents will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>least</i> 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the tarder, prices, and the tenderd data (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated for the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in structed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderers. Do not make enarguing the offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender dire and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer ommunicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of accommunicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make enarguise the inder offer communicated on paper as an original p</li></ul>	<ul> <li>4.6 Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>least 5</i> (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid (except value added tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make ensure using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenderer. A tate. Nor the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of an</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li><b>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</b></li> <li><b>4.8 Seek clarification</b></li> <li><b>8.8 Clarification</b> of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.9</b> Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (If any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid (except value added tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. (If any), all duties, taxes which the tender data and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data. Brow the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the contract dual. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.10</b> Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer.</li> <li><b>4.12</b> Main tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li><b>4.14</b></li></ul>	<ul> <li>issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers will be received only from those tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li><b>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</b></li> <li><b>4.8</b> Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>least</i> 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.9</b> Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (fr any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid (except value added tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. (Forvide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.10</b> Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer.</li> <li><b>4.12</b> Main tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li><b>4.13</b> Parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the lender deta with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original by the tende</li></ul>	16	
<ul> <li>data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li><b>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</b></li> <li><b>4.8 Seek clarification</b> <i>of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5</i> (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</b> Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.10</b> Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer.</li> <li><b>4.11</b> Main tender offers will be considered</li> <li><b>4.12</b> No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender dat, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies s</li></ul>	<ul> <li>data, in order to take the addenda into account.</li> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at <i>least 5</i>(Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the reader data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated for in the conditions of contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit a) the parts of the tender data with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit a) the parts of the tender data with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper shall be submitted for a period not axis the there are duration in a language other than the language of communicated on paper shall be submitted for</li></ul>	4.0	
<ul> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5(Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendere data of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer. No altermative tender offer origuine to be submitted together with alternative tendere.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tendere.</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a trans</li></ul>	<ul> <li>4.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tender dotal of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tender data of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer of to correct errors made by the tenderer.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tendere.</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender offer communicated</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li><b>4.8</b> Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderers.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Notice and Invitation to Tender.</li> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li><b>8.8</b> Seek clarification</li> <li><b>8.9</b> Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.9</b> Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</li> <li>Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li><b>4.10</b> Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderers. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li><b>4.11</b> Main tender offers ere not required to be esubmitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li><b>4.12</b> No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of appress tated in the tender.</li> <li><b>4.13.1</b> Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where requi</li></ul>	Δ7	
<ul> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VATI)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated signatories liable on behalf of the tender data.</li> </ul> </li></ul>	<ul> <li>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>A tate and of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation</li></ul>	7.7	
<ul> <li>be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification <i>Request clarification fibe tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</i></li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tendere data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main-tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.1 A tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required i</li></ul>	<ul> <li>be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5(Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tendere data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer roinitial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communication end any distant on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 S</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li><b>4.8</b> Seek clarification</li> <li><i>Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5</i> (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be eubmitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts of the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories li</li></ul>	<ul> <li>the attendance list.</li> <li>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</li> <li>4.8 Seek clarification</li> <li>Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of WA is required and shall remain</li></ul>		
Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting         4.8       Seek clarification         Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.         4.9       Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.         4.10       Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.         4.11       Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.         4.12       No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts of th	Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting         4.8       Seek clarification Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.         4.9       Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.         4.10       Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.         4.11       Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.         4.12       No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts of the tend		
<ul> <li>4.8 Seek clarification Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenderc.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated negater and on subject of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of NA is required and shall re</li></ul>	<ul> <li>4.8 Seek clarification Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</li> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated negative disense on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of NA is required and shall remain valid for a per</li></ul>		
Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.         4.9       Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.         4.10       Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.         4.11       Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.         4.12       No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original. Submit         a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender.         4.13.1       Parts of muthe tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the	Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.         4.9       Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.         4.10       Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.         4.11       Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.         4.12       No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.         4.13.2       Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data.         4.13.3       A tender execurity in the amount of N/A is required and	4.8	
<ul> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4.9 Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands. Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers.     <ul> <li>The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicate electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.1 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit a) the parts of the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.1 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data.</li> </ul>	4.9	
<ul> <li>payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit a) the parts of the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>A.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies
<ul> <li>addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data.</li> <li>A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</li> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data.</li> <li>A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> </ul> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li>	<ul> <li>duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> </ul> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li>		
<ul> <li>conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>conditions of contract identified in the contract data. State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer swill be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>the tender data.</li> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4.10 Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit</li> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations. Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</li> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	4.10	
Do not make erasures using masking fluid.         4.11       Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.         4.12       No alternative tender offers will be considered         4.13.1       Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and         b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.         4.13.2       Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.         4.13.3       A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in	Do not make erasures using masking fluid.         4.11       Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.         4.12       No alternative tender offers will be considered         4.13.1       Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and         b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.         4.13.2       Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.         4.13.3       A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in		
<ul> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4.11 Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</li> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		5
<ul> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered</li> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	1 1 1	
<ul> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4.13.1 Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li></ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>Submit         <ul> <li>a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and             <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	4.13.1	Submit
<ul> <li>other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>other than the language of communication established in 3.5, and</li> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>with the tender.</li> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4.13.2 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
data.       NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.         4.13.3       A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers.         The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in	data.       NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.         4.13.3       A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers.         The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in	4 4 2 2	
<ul> <li>NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.</li> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	4.13.2	
<ul> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers.</li> <li>The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4.13.3 A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers.</li> <li>The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in</li> </ul>		
exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in	exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in		INOTE THE EMPLOYER HOLDS ALL AUTIONZED SIGNATORES HADE ON DENAIT OF THE TENDER.
The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in	The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in	1 4 2 2	A tender acquirity in the amount of NIA is required and shall remain valid for a residuent
		4.13.3	
		4.13.3	exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers.

4.13.4	The employer's details and address for delivery of tender offers and identification details
	that are to be shown on each tender offer package are:
	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, FRONT CORNER OF QHASANA BUILDING ON THE WAY TO CIDB OFFICES LABELLED "TENDERS", BISHO
	Physical address: INDIPENDENCE AVENUE, GROUND FLOOR, QHASANA BUILDING-
	BISHO, 5605
	Identification details: "SCMU5-22/23-0161 – CONSTRCUTION OFNEW ADDO
	PRIMARY SCHOOL VLAENCIA Closing time and date: 02 FEBRUARY 2023 at
	11:00am
4.13.5	The tenderer is required to submit with his tender the following certificates:
	1) a copy of the CSD report showing, amongst other things, that tax matters of the
	service provider are in order the South African Revenue Services <i>Sub-contractors each</i> party must submit a separate CSD report showing, amongst other things, that tax matters
	of the service provider are in order the South African Revenue Services.
	<ul> <li>2) CIDB Grading certificate or CRS number.</li> </ul>
4.13.5	A two-envelope procedure will not be required.
4 <del>.13.5</del>	The "ORIGINAL" and "COPY" are to be submitted as separate packages.
4.13.6	Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.
	The tenderer accepts that the employer does not assume any responsibility for the
	misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed
	and marked as stated.
4.14	The closing time for submission of tender offers is as stated in the Tender Notice and
	Invitation to Tender. Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender
	data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Proof of posting shall not be
	accepted as proof of delivery.
	Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any
	reason, the requirements of the standard conditions of tender in this part of SANS 10845
	apply equally to the extended deadline.
4.15.1	The tender offer validity period is <b>120 days</b> .
	Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the
	validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data. If
	requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period, with or without any conditions attached to such
	extension. Extend the period of the tender security, if any, to cover any agreed extension
	requested by the employer.
4.15.2	Placing of contractors under restrictions / withdrawal of tenders
	If any tenderer who has submitted a tender offer or a contractor who has concluded a
	contract has, as relevant: withdrawn such tender or quotation after the advertised closing
	date and
	time for the receipt of submissions; after having been notified of the acceptance of his
	tender, failed or refused to commence the contract; had their contract terminated for reasons within their control without reasonable cause; offered, promised or given a bribe
	in relation to the obtaining or the
	execution of such contract; acted in a fraudulent, collusive or anti-competitive or improper
	manner or in bad faith towards the Provincial Government; or, made any incorrect
	statement in any affidavit or declaration with regard to a preference claimed and is unable
	to prove to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government that the statement was made in
	good faith or reasonable steps were taken to confirm the correctness of the statements,
	such tenderer/s may be placed under restriction from tendering with the state.
	Procedures are outlined in the EC SCM Policy for Infrastructure procurement and
	Delivery Management and also on <b>cidb</b> Inform Practice Note #30. Excerpts of the policy can be availed on request of any interested tenderer.
4.16	Access shall be provided for the following inspections, tests and analysis: N/A
4.10	the preferred tenderer will be required to submit an approved insurer undertaking to provide
7.17	the Performance Bond / Guarantee / Surety / Security to the format and/or standard as per
	DPWI policy
5	Employer's undertakings
5.1	The Employer will respond to requests for clarification received up to Five (5) working
	days before the tender closing time.

5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	Tenders will Do not discl processes, final evalua award of the Determine, was propert a) complies SANS 1084 b) has been	with the requirements of the standard	ing time for tenders at officially concerned wit nd comparison of tende a award of a contract, u uation, whether each te	11:00am hours h such er offers, the intil after the ender offer that
5.4	Do not disc processes, final evalua award of the Determine, was properl a) complies SANS 1084 b) has been	lose to tenderers, or to any person not information relating to the evaluation a tion price and recommendations for the <u>e contract to the successful tenderer</u> . after opening and before detailed eval ly received with the requirements of the standard 95,	officially concerned wit nd comparison of tende e award of a contract, u uation, whether each te	h such er offers, the intil after the ender offer that
	processes, final evaluation award of the Determine, was propertion a) complies SANS 1084 b) has been	information relating to the evaluation a tion price and recommendations for the <u>e contract to the successful tenderer</u> . after opening and before detailed eval by received with the requirements of the standard 5,	nd comparison of tende e award of a contract, u uation, whether each te	er offers, the Intil after the Ender offer that
5.5	final evalua award of the Determine, was properl a) complies SANS 1084 b) has been	tion price and recommendations for the <u>e contract to the successful tenderer.</u> after opening and before detailed eval ly received with the requirements of the standard 5,	e award of a contract, u uation, whether each te	ntil after the ender offer that
5.5	award of the Determine, was properl a) complies SANS 1084 b) has been	e contract to the successful tenderer. after opening and before detailed eval ly received with the requirements of the standard 5,	uation, whether each te	ender offer that
5.5	Determine, was properl a) complies SANS 1084 b) has been	after opening and before detailed eval ly received with the requirements of the standard 95,		
5.5	was properl a) complies SANS 1084 b) has beer	ly received with the requirements of the standard 5,		
	a) complies SANS 1084 b) has been	with the requirements of the standard	conditions of tender in	
	SANS 1084 b) has been	l5,		this part of
	b) has been	,		and part of
		n properly and fully completed and sign	ed, and	
	c) is respon	sive to the other requirements of the te		
		ve tender is one that conforms to all the		scope of work
		er documents, without material deviatio		terial deviatior
		ion is one which, in the employer's opin		
		tally affect the scope, quality, or perfor	mance of the works, se	rvices or supp
		the scope of work,		
	· •	ntly change the employer's or the tende	erer's risks and respons	sidilities under
	the contract		e presenting responsive	tondore if it
	were to be i	competitive position of other tenderers		
		n-responsive tender offer, and do not a	allow it to be subsequer	ntly made
		by correction or withdrawal of the non-		
5.6		al errors, omission and discrepancie		
		onsive tenders for discrepancies betwe		and amounts ir
	figures. Wh	ere there is a discrepancy between the	e amounts in figures an	d the amount i
		amount in words shall govern.		
		ted discrepancies, National and Provir	ncial Treasury prescript	s in relation to
<u> </u>	VAT proced			
5.7.1	Schedule.	al offer will be reduced to a comparati	ive basis using the Ter	ider Assessme
		formulae for calculating the value of A		
	Formula	Comparison aimed at achieving	Option 1 <sup>a</sup>	Option 2 <sup>a</sup>
	1	Highest price or discount	•	-
			$A = \left(1 + \frac{\left(P - P_m\right)}{P_m}\right)$	$A = \frac{P}{P_m}$
	2	Lowest price or percentage commission / fee	(P-P)	P /
			$A = \left(1 - \frac{(1 - 1_m)}{P_m}\right)$	$A = \frac{P_m}{P}$
	a $P_m$ is the comparative offer of the most favourable comparative offer.			
	а	P <sub>m</sub> is the comparative offer of the most fav	ourable comparative offer.	

- Exchange rate to be used for the calculation of local content (local content and local production are used interchangeably) must be the exchange rate published by the SARB at 12:00 on the date, one week (7 calendar days) prior to the closing date of the bid.
- 4. Failure to indicate minimum percentage (%) or not meeting minimum percentage for local content will automatically invalidate the bid for further consideration.
- 5. If the raw material or input to be used for a specific item is not available locally, bidders should obtain written authorization from the DTI should there be a need to import such raw material or input and a

copy of this authorization letter must be submitted together with the bid document at the closing date and time.

- 6. The tenderer has duly completed and signed the Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content (SBD 6.2 form) together with Annexure C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) and submitted the documents at the closing date and time of the bid. Failure to submit will invalidate the bid.
- 7. The main contractor may not sub contract work to an extent that the local content and production is compromised. The conditions and rules applying to the main bidder on local production and content also apply to the sub-contractor(s).

For further information, bidders may contact the units dealing with Metal Fabrication, Capital and Rail Transport Equipment within DTI at 012 394 5157. Email: <u>TSamanga@thedti.gov.za</u>

### 2. PHASE ONE: RESPONSIVENESS TO THE BID REQUIREMENTS AND RULES

- A. Bidders' proposals must meet the following minimum requirements and supporting documents must be submitted with the completed bid document in a sealed envelope in the bid box at the closing date and time. Failure to comply will automatically eliminate the bid for further consideration:
- 1. Bid Document (This Document must be submitted in its original format)
- 2. Bids which are late, incomplete, unsigned or submitted by facsimile or electronically, will not be accepted.
- 3. Bidder must be registered with CIDB in the correct grading and class of works as per the tender notice and requirements. And must the status on CIDB be active during award stage. It is the responsibility of the bidder to keep the status on CIDB active throughout bidding process (advert till award stage).
- 4. Bidders must be a legal entity or partnership or joint venture or consortia.
- 5. Form of offer and Acceptance (duly completed and signed)
- 6. SBD4 must be duly completed and signed. Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract, such interest must be disclosed on question 2.3.1.
- 7. Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (Completed and signed) (JV partners must complete separate Questionnaire forms and submit).
- 8. If the offer is "Vat Inclusive", the VAT registration number of service provider must be indicated and if a service provider is not a VAT Vendor but include VAT in its prices, the successful service provider will be given 21 days to register as a VAT Vendor with SARS, after the issuing of an appointment letter. If a bidder is a VAT vendor/registered, the bidder is required to explicitly state the VAT amount. VAT vendors must include VAT at 15% in the bid offer(s).
- 9. Resolution to Sign (if applicable)
- 10.Only one offer per bidder is allowed and alternative offers will not be considered. If more than one offer is received, none of the offers will be considered. Bidders are also not allowed to submit a bid/ quotation whilst they are in agreements with other bidders in the form of joint ventures or consortiums.
- 11. This tender will be awarded as a whole. All trades listed in the Bills of Quantities or Pricing schedule must be priced for (except provisional sums and allowances), failure to do so will result increase commercial risk of the bid and may lead to elimination or passing over of the bidder.
- 12.If the Bid Sum (amount in words) as per the Form of Offer differs from the Bill of Quantities (BOQ), it will automatically invalidate the offer submitted.
- 13. If the Bid Sum (amount in words) as per Form of Offer is not completed, the bid will be eliminated.
- 14. Only Grade 7GBPE/8GB or Higher contractors can submit bids.
- 15.Compulsory site briefing
- 16. 30% of the contract sum will be allocated to local SMME's within the Local Municipality.

### B. Other Conditions of bid (Non eliminating unless expressly mentioned in the document):

- 1. DPWI Policy applies.
- 2. Returnable Schedule: SBD1 Invitation to Bid Part A should be completed and signed.

- 3. The bidder must be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) prior the award
- 4. All bidders' tax matters must be in order prior award. Bidders' tax matters will be verified through CSD.
- 5. Declaration of Employees of the State or other State Institutions.
- 6. Bidders must submit a list of projects where he or she has submitted tender offers but tender results have not been confirmed by the client. Refer to Annexure L. This is not an elimination factor, but important for the department to make a decision. Unless it is used for Quality/functionality Points.
- 7. Bidders must submit their company profiles, list of available resources, plant and machinery and any other additional capacity with the bid. Refer to Annexure K and H. This is not an elimination factor, but important for the department to make a decision. Unless it is used for Quality/functionality Points.
- 8. The bidder must also list all projects where there are pending litigations or litigations have been concluded. The form for this is also attached after Annexure J.
- 9. Failure to complete section 7: SUB-CONTRACTING as per the SBD 6.1, will automatically results in the non-awarding of points for B-BBEE.
- 10. Should the bidder intend to sub-contract more than 25%, it is compulsory to submit valid B-BBEE certificates or a valid original or certified copy of a Sworn Affidavit attested by a Commissioner of Oaths (for EMEs/QSEs) for all proposed sub-contractors. Failure will automatically result in no points awarded for B-BBEE, irrespective if the main bidder submitted an original or certified copy of his/her own B-BBEE certificate.
- 11. The Department will contract with the successful bidder by signing a formal contract.
- 12. This tender will be awarded as a whole. All trades listed in the Bills of Quantities or Pricing schedule must be priced for (except provisional sums and allowances which also need to be added to the total), failure to do so will increase commercial risk of the bid and may lead to elimination or passing over of the bidder.
- 13. Wherever a brand name is specified in this document (i.e. specifications, pricing schedule, bill of quantities or anywhere), the department requires an item similar/equivalent or better.
  - 14. The successful tenderer (after being informed) will be required to bring along an unsigned copy of the form of contract to be signed by parties (e.g. 2018 **JBCC** PBA edition 6.2 original copy).
- 15. A valid original or certified copy of B-BBEE Certificate must be submitted with the bid OR a valid original or certified copy of a Sworn Affidavit attested by a commissioner of Oaths prepared and issued in terms of the amended B-BBEE Construction Sector Codes (CSC000) must be submitted in order to qualify for preference points for B-BBEE. Failure to comply, will automatically results in the non-awarding of points for B-BBEE.
- 16. Contractors in 7GBPE/8GB or Higher are invited to tender.
- 17. A provision for the Clerk of Works is included in the bill of quantities to assist Potential Emerging contractors

### 3. PHASE TWO: EVALUATION POINTS ON PRICE AND B-BBEE REGULATIONS OF 2017

The **90/10 preference point system** shall be applied for the purposes of this bid as per the requirements of the *Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000)* and B-BBEE/ PPPFA Regulations *of 2017* 

Criteria	Points
POINTS ON PRICE	90
B-BBEE	10
TOTAL	100

# The 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of services, works or goods up to Rand value of R50 million:

(a) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of tenders (including price quotation) with a Rand value equal to, or above R 30 000 and up to Rand value of R 50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included):

The financial offer will be scored using the following formula:

A = (1 - (<u>P - Pm</u>))

The value of value of W1 is:

1) 90 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of all responsive tenders received have a value in excess of R50 000 000 or

2) 80 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of one or more responsive tender offers have a value that equals or is less than R 50 000 000.

5.11.5	The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Method 3 (Local Production and
5 44 0	Content, Prequalification, price and preference)
5.11.9 5.11.9	The quality criteria and maximum score in respect of each of the criteria are as follows: N/A Each evaluation criteria will be assessed in terms of five indicators – N/A
5.11.9	The prompts for judgment and the associated scores used in the evaluation of quality shall
	be as follows: N/A
5.13	Tender offers will only be accepted if:
	a) the tenderer is registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) for the South African
	government ( see <u>https://secure.csd.gov.za/</u> ) unless it is a foreign supplier with no local registered entity
	<ul> <li>b) the tenderer is in good standing with SARS according to the Central Supplier Database.</li> <li>Bidders must submit a CSD no. or tax status compliance pin.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>c) the preferred tenderer will be required to submit an approved insurer undertaking to provide the Performance Bond / Guarantee / Surety / Security to the format and/or standard as per DPWI policy.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>d) the tenderer is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>e) the tenderer or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;</li> </ul>
	f) the tenderer has not:
	<ul> <li>i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or</li> <li>ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to</li> </ul>
	this effect;
	<ul> <li>g) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Declaration and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process;</li> <li>h) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process;</li> <li>h) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the state are permitted to submit tenders or participate in the contract;</li> </ul>
	i) Bids which are late, incomplete, unsigned or submitted by facsimile or electronically will not be accepted.
	<li>the tenderer is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer;</li>
	k) The tenderer undertakes to maximize the sourcing of building material or infrastructure input material from Eastern Cape based suppliers or manufacturers.
	<ul> <li>I) the employer is reasonably satisfied that the tenderer has in terms of the Construction Regulations, 2014, issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993, the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely.</li> </ul>
	m) the tender has offered a market related offer. If the offer is believed not to be market related, the department through its Supply Chain Management bid committees will attempt to negotiate the offer with identified bidder/s to a reasonable amount. Bidders are not allowed to increase their tender offers during this process.

	<ul> <li>A Resolution of signatory form has been completed and signed by director/s or a letter bearing a letterhead of the tenderer has been attached (specific to this bid) to the bid submission; it must be duly signed by all directors and submitted the bid. Only a duly authorized official can sign the bid.</li> </ul>			
	o) Prospective bidders must register on CSD prior submitting bids (open tenders). Any prospective bidder found to have Tax matters not in order with SARS (verified through CSD) during the evaluation process (after being given an opportunity to rectify tax matters) will be eliminated and not be considered further in the process. Preferred bidder/s will be afforded an opportunity to rectify their tax affairs within 7 days. A bidder that fails to rectify its tax matters with SARS will be eliminated.			
	p) NOTE: The amount reflected on the Form of Offer and Acceptance takes precedence over any other total amount indicated elsewhere in bidder's tender submission. If the Form of Offer and Acceptance has no value or figure, the bidder will be regarded as having made no offer.			
	q) The department reserves the right not to award the bid to the most favorable tenderer, if any of the situations occur: if it is not assisting in the advancement of designated groups; risk profile of the favorable firm is too high; the bidder has been awarded a considerable number of projects by the department or provincial government; has performed unsatisfactorily in the past, etc.			
5.17	The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the employer is 1			
5.17	The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the employer is 1. The additional conditions of tender are:			
	Wherever a brand name is specified in this document (i.e. specifications,			
	pricing schedule, bill of quantities or anywhere), the department requires an			
	item similar/equivalent or better.			
T.2.1	A. List of returnable documents			
1	Documentation to demonstrate eligibility to have tenders evaluated I.e. List all			
	documentation to demonstrate eligibility to have a submission evaluated.			
2	Appropriate CIDB grading suitable for the works (as stated in 4.1).  Returnable Schedules required for tender evaluation purposes			
2	The tenderer must fully and appropriately complete and sign the following returnable			
	schedules as relevant:			
	<ul> <li>Record of Addenda to Tender Documents</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Proposed amendments and qualifications</li> </ul>			
	Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire.			
	<ul> <li>SBD 1, 4,6.1, 6.2 and annexure C</li> </ul>			
	Form of Offer and Acceptance			
	Final Summary of Bills of Quantities or a complete Pricing Schedule.			
3	Other documents required for tender evaluation purposes			
	<ul> <li>The tenderer must provide the following returnable documents:</li> <li>And original or certified copy of a valid B-BBEE Verification certificate from a</li> </ul>			
	verification agency accredited by SANAS and recognized as an Accredited B-BBEE			
	Verification Agencies (see www.sanas.co.za/directory/bbee_default.php) if			
	preference points are claimed in respect of Broad-Based Black Economic			
	Empowerment. A tenderer which is an EME or QSE can submit a duly signed			
	original or certified copy of a Sworn Affidavit attested by a Commissioner of Oaths			
	and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths Sworn Affidavit form. Failure to do so zero points will be allocated for B-BBEE status level.			
	<ul> <li>A CSD Report for a contractor with valid and correct information.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>A letter if good standing from the Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer as</li> </ul>			
	contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993			
	(Act No. 130 of 1993)			
4	Returnable Schedules that will be used for tender evaluation purposes and be			
	incorporated into the contract The tenderer must complete the following returnable documents:			
1				

	<ul> <li>A duly completed form of Offer and Acceptance (and any revision of prices if there are any).</li> </ul>
5	Only authorized signatories may sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required.
	In the case of a ONE-PERSON CONCERN submitting a tender, this shall be clearly stated.
	In the case of a <b>COMPANY</b> submitting a tender, include a copy of a <u>resolution by its</u> <u>board of directors</u> authorizing a director or other official of the company to sign the
	documents on behalf of the company. In the case of a <b>CLOSE CORPORATION</b> submitting a tender, include a copy of a <u>resolution by its members</u> authorizing a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents on each member's behalf.
	In the case of a <b>PARTNERSHIP</b> submitting a tender, <u>all the partners</u> shall sign the documents, unless one partner or a group of partners has been authorized to sign on behalf of each partner, in which case <u>proof of such authorization</u> shall be included in the Tender.
	Accept that failure to submit proof of authorization to sign the tender shall result i the tender offer being regarded as non-responsive.
6	Information and data to be completed in all respects Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as nonresponsive.
7	<b>Canvassing and obtaining of additional information by tenderers</b> The Tenderer shall not make any attempt either directly or indirectly to canvass any of the Employer's officials or the Employer's agent in respect of his tender, after the opening of the tenders but prior to the Employer arriving at a decision thereon. The Tenderer shall not make any attempt to obtain particulars of any relevant information, other than that disclosed at the opening of tenders.
8	<ul> <li>Prohibitions on awards to persons in service of the state</li> <li>The Employer is prohibited to award a tender to a person -</li> <li>a) who is in the service of the state; or</li> <li>b) if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or</li> <li>c) a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the Department or municipal entity.</li> </ul>
	In the service of the state means to be - a) a member of:- <i>a</i> any municipal council;
	<i>b</i> any provincial legislature; or
	c the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;
	<i>d)</i> a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
	e) an official of any Department or municipal entity;
	<i>f)</i> an employee of any national or provincial department;
	g) provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the
	<ul> <li>Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);</li> <li><i>h)</i> a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or</li> <li><i>i)</i> an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.</li> </ul>
	In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in th tender of persons in service of state in part T2 of this procurement document must b completed.
9	Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

	Accept that the notes to the Employer's annual financial statements must disclose particulars of any award of more than R2000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state (defined in clause 8 above), or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including - a) the name of that person; b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and
	c) the amount of the award.
	In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in the tender of persons in service of state in part T2 of this procurement document must be completed.
10	Respond to requests from the tenderer The employer will respond to requests for clarification up to 7 (seven) working days before the tender closing time.
11	Opening of tender submissions
10	Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for tenders
12 13	Scoring quality / functionality: N/A Cancellation and re-invitation of tenders
	<ul> <li>An organ of state may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel the tender if-</li> <li>(a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested; or</li> <li>(b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or</li> <li>(c) no acceptable tenders are received.</li> <li>(d) Tender validity period has expired.</li> <li>(e) Gross irregularities in the tender processes and/or tender documents.</li> <li>(f) No market related offer received (after attempts of negotiation processes)</li> </ul>
	Where applicable, the decision to cancel the tender will be published in the CIDB website and in the Tender Bulletin or the media in which the original tender invitation as advertised.
14	Dispute resolution mechanism will be done through the <b>Adjudication</b> route.
15	The department must when acting against the tenderer or person awarded the contract on a fraudulent basis, considers the provisions of Regulation 14: The remedies provided for in Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 do not prevent an institution from instituting remedies arising from any other prescripts or contract.
16	Where the employer terminates the contract due to default of the contractor in whole or in part, the employer may decide to: a) Refer the breach in contract to the <b>cidb</b> for investigation as a breach of the <b>cidb Code of Conduct</b> in terms of the <b>cidb Regulations</b> ; or b) may impose a restriction penalty on the contractor in terms of Section 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations. The outcomes of such investigations in terms of both the cidb Regulations and the Preferential Procurement Regulations may prohibit the contractor from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.

### T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

The tenderer must complete the following returnable documents:

### 1 Returnable Schedules required for quotation evaluation purposes

- Compulsory enterprise questionnaire
- Record of addenda issued (Only if addenda is issued)

#### 2 Other documents required for quotation evaluation purposes

- Form of Offer and Acceptance
- Final Summary (Bills of Quantities

### 3 Returnable Schedules that will be incorporated into the contract

- Details of the Project Team and CV with Qualifications & Proof of Registration completed for each individual of proposed
- Schedule of Plant and Equipment
- Record of projects: current, past and on tender.
- SBD 1, 4, 6.1,6.2 and Annexure C
- Certified copy of B-BBEE Status Level Verification certificate OR a valid original or certified copy of a Sworn Affidavit attested by a Commissioner of Oaths (**Annexure B**)
- Sub contract agreement (where applicable) or intent to sub contract as per requirements.

### PART A

INVITATION TO BID

SBD 1

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED T	O BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE	(NAME OF DEPARTME	NT/ PU	BLIC ENTITY)	01.001110	T
BID NUMBER:	SCMU5-22/23-0161	CLOSING DATE:	02 F	EBRUARY 2023	CLOSING TIME:	11:00
DESCRIPTION:	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW AD	DO PRIMARY SCH		/ALENCIA		
	MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BC					
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WO	ORKS, FRONT CORNER OF QHASANA	BUILDING ON THE W	AY TO (	CIDB OFFICES LABE	LLED "TENDE	rs", Bisho
BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQU	RIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO	TECHNICAL ENQUI	RIES MA	Y BE DIRECTED TO	):	
CONTACT PERSON	N/A	CONTACT PERSON	Khan	yisa Kanana		
TELEPHONE NUMBER	N/A	TELEPHONE NUMBER	040 6	02 4511/ 071 672 448	7	
FACSIMILE NUMBER	N/A	FACSIMILE NUMBER				
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Supply.chain@ecdpw.gov.za	E-MAIL ADDRESS	khany	visa.kanana@ecdpw.	gov.za	
SUPPLIER INFORMATION						
NAME OF BIDDER						
POSTAL ADDRESS						
STREET ADDRESS		1				
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE		NUME	BER		
CELLPHONE NUMBER		1	1			
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE		NUME	BER		
E-MAIL ADDRESS						
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER						
SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS	TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN:	OR	CENT SUPP		۵۵	
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION	TICK APPLICABLE BOX]	B-BBEE STATUS LE SWORN AFFIDAVIT			PLICABLE BC	)X]
CERTIFICATE	🗌 Yes 🗌 No			🗌 Yes		No
	L VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/ PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BB		(FOR	EMES & QSEs) M	UST BE SUB	BMITTED IN
ORDER TO QUALIT TORT	REFERENCE FORMISTOR B-BB	 				
(a) ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE	Yes	FOR THE GOO		BASED SUPPLIER RVICES /WORKS		
GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	□N₀ [IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]	OFFERED?				COMPLETE ONNAIRE 1
QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING	• •	1			DELOT	1
IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?						
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BE						
	ERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE	RSA?				
	SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?					
IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO AL	RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A RE VENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT RE	QUIREMENT TO REGIST	er for DW.		YES INO STATUS SYST	em pin code

### PART B

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

	BID SUBMISSION:
1.1.	BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
1.2.	ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED-(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.
1.3.	THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
1.4.	THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).
0	
<b>2</b> .	TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
Z.1	BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
2.2	BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
2.3	APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
2.4	BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
2.5	IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
2.6	WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
2.7	NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	
CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED: (Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)	

DATE:

.....

### Compulsory Enterprise Questionannare

Α

Compulsory Enterprise questionnaire

	f a a a b m a when a way of b a a		e, separate enterprise questionnaires
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ompleted and submitted.	
Section 1:	Name of enterprise:		
Section 2:			
Section 3:		ber, if any:	
Section 4:	Particulars of sole pro	oprietors and partners in partners	hips
Name*		Identity number*	Personal income tax number*
* Complete	only if sole proprietor or	partnership and attach separate pag	e if more than 3 partners
Section 5:	Particulars of compar	nies and close corporations	
	-		
•			Tax
		nust be completed for each tender	and he attached as a tender
requiremer			
-			
Section 7:	The attached SBD 6.1 m	nust be completed for each tende	
Section 7: requiremer	The attached SBD 6.1 n nt.	-	r and be attached as a
Section 7: requiremer The undersi i) authoriz	The attached SBD 6.1 m nt. igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise:
Section 7: requiremen The undersi i) authoriz that my	The attached SBD 6.1 m nt. igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder;	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: south African Revenue Services
Section 7: requiremer The undersi i) authoriz that my ii) confirms	The attached SBD 6.1 m nt. igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder;	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other
Section 7: requiremer The undersi i) authoriz that my ii) confirms person, Register	The attached SBD 6.1 m igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam who wholly or partly exer r of Tender Defaulters es	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder; ne of the enterprise or the name of a rcises, or may exercise, control over tablished in terms of the Prevention	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other the enterprise appears on the and Combating of Corrupt Activities
Section 7: requiremen The undersi i) authoriz that my ii) confirms person, Register Act of 20	The attached SBD 6.1 m igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam who wholly or partly exer r of Tender Defaulters es 004; iii) confirms that no	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder; ne of the enterprise or the name of a rcises, or may exercise, control over tablished in terms of the Prevention partner, member, director or other po	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other the enterprise appears on the and Combating of Corrupt Activities erson, who wholly or partly exercises,
Section 7: requirement The undersition in authoriz that my fill ii) confirms person, Register Act of 20 or may exert	The attached SBD 6.1 m igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam who wholly or partly exer r of Tender Defaulters es 004; iii) confirms that no	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder; ne of the enterprise or the name of a rcises, or may exercise, control over tablished in terms of the Prevention partner, member, director or other po	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other the enterprise appears on the and Combating of Corrupt Activities
Section 7: requirement The undersitive authoriz that my fill ii) confirms person, Register Act of 20 or may exer corruption;	The attached SBD 6.1 m igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam who wholly or partly exer r of Tender Defaulters es 004; iii) confirms that no rcise, control over the en	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder; ne of the enterprise or the name of a rcises, or may exercise, control over tablished in terms of the Prevention partner, member, director or other po- terprise appears, has within the last	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: a South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other the enterprise appears on the and Combating of Corrupt Activities erson, who wholly or partly exercises, five years been convicted of fraud or
Section 7: requirement The undersition in authoriz that my fill confirms person, Register Act of 20 or may exer corruption; iv) confirms tender o	The attached SBD 6.1 m igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam who wholly or partly exer r of Tender Defaulters es 004; iii) confirms that no rcise, control over the en that I / we are not assoc	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder; he of the enterprise or the name of a rcises, or may exercise, control over tablished in terms of the Prevention partner, member, director or other part terprise appears, has within the last iated, linked or involved with any oth relationship with any of the tenderers	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: a South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other the enterprise appears on the and Combating of Corrupt Activities erson, who wholly or partly exercises, five years been convicted of fraud or her tendering entities submitting s or those responsible for compiling
Section 7: requirement The undersition in authoriz that my fill confirms person, Register Act of 20 or may exer corruption; iv) confirms tender of the scop	The attached SBD 6.1 m igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam who wholly or partly exer r of Tender Defaulters es 004; iii) confirms that no rcise, control over the en that I / we are not assoc offers and have no other no pe of work that could cau	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder; he of the enterprise or the name of a rcises, or may exercise, control over tablished in terms of the Prevention partner, member, director or other per terprise appears, has within the last iated, linked or involved with any oth relationship with any of the tenderers se or be interpreted as a conflict of in	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: a South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other the enterprise appears on the and Combating of Corrupt Activities erson, who wholly or partly exercises, five years been convicted of fraud or her tendering entities submitting s or those responsible for compiling interest; and
Section 7: requirement The undersition authoriz that my ii) confirms person, Register Act of 20 or may exer corruption; iv) confirms tender o the scop iv) confirms	The attached SBD 6.1 m igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam who wholly or partly exer r of Tender Defaulters es 004; iii) confirms that no p rcise, control over the em that I / we are not assoc ffers and have no other no be of work that could cau s that the contents of this	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder; he of the enterprise or the name of a rcises, or may exercise, control over tablished in terms of the Prevention partner, member, director or other part terprise appears, has within the last iated, linked or involved with any oth relationship with any of the tenderers	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: a South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other the enterprise appears on the and Combating of Corrupt Activities erson, who wholly or partly exercises, five years been convicted of fraud or her tendering entities submitting s or those responsible for compiling interest; and
Section 7: requirement The undersitive in authorized that my ii) confirms person, Register Act of 20 or may exer corruption; iv) confirms tender of the scop iv) confirms	The attached SBD 6.1 m igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam who wholly or partly exer r of Tender Defaulters es 004; iii) confirms that no rcise, control over the en that I / we are not assoc offers and have no other no pe of work that could cau	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder; he of the enterprise or the name of a rcises, or may exercise, control over tablished in terms of the Prevention partner, member, director or other per terprise appears, has within the last iated, linked or involved with any oth relationship with any of the tenderers se or be interpreted as a conflict of in	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: a South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other the enterprise appears on the and Combating of Corrupt Activities erson, who wholly or partly exercises, five years been convicted of fraud or her tendering entities submitting s or those responsible for compiling interest; and
Section 7: requirement The undersi i) authoriz that my ii) confirms person, Register Act of 20 or may exer corruption; iv) confirms tender o the scop iv) confirms my belie	The attached SBD 6.1 m igned, who warrants that es the Employer to obtai / our tax matters are in o s that the neither the nam who wholly or partly exer r of Tender Defaulters es 004; iii) confirms that no p rcise, control over the em that I / we are not assoc ffers and have no other no be of work that could cau s that the contents of this	he / she is duly authorized to do so n a tax clearance certificate from the rder; he of the enterprise or the name of a rcises, or may exercise, control over tablished in terms of the Prevention partner, member, director or other per terprise appears, has within the last iated, linked or involved with any oth relationship with any of the tenderers se or be interpreted as a conflict of in	r and be attached as a on behalf of the enterprise: a South African Revenue Services ny partner, manager, director or other the enterprise appears on the and Combating of Corrupt Activities erson, who wholly or partly exercises, five years been convicted of fraud or her tendering entities submitting s or those responsible for compiling interest; and

### BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

### 1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

### 2. Bidder's declaration

- 2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest<sup>1</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state? **YES/NO**
- 2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name institution	of	State

- 2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES/NO**
- 2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

- 2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise
- 2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

#### 3 DECLARATION

the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true 3.2 and complete in every respect;
- The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, 3.3 communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>2</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly 3.4 or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any 3.6 restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF

PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND

COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS

DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

..... Signature

..... Date

Position

..... Name of bidder

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

# PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

# NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

#### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
  - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
  - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2

- a) The value of this bid is estimated to exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 90/10 preference point system shall be applicable; or
- b) Either the 80/20 preference point system will be applicable to this tender Points for this bid shall be awarded for:
- (a) Price; and
- (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.
- 1.3 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	90
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	10
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

- 1.4 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.5 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

### 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (b) "B-BBEE status level of contributor" means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) "bid" means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (d) **"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act"** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);

- (e) "EME" means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (f) **"functionality"** means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) "prices" includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (h) "proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor" means:
  - 1) B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
  - 2) A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
  - 3) Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- (i) "QSE" means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (*j*) **"rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

### 3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis: 80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$
 or  $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$ 

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

Pt = Price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid

### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

4.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

### 5. BID DECLARATION

5.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

### 6. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1

6.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor: . = ......(maximum of 10 or 20 points)

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

### 7. SUB-CONTRACTING

7.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

( <i>Tick applicable box</i> )
--------------------------------

Ì	YES		NO	
14		d'a a ta		

- 7.1.1 If yes, indicate:
  - i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted.....%
  - ii) The name of the sub-contractor.....
  - iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor.....
  - iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE

### (Tick applicable box) YES NO

Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017:

D	esignated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51% owned by:	EME	QSE
		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Black	k people		
Black	k people who are youth		
Black	k people who are women		
Black	k people with disabilities		
Black	k people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Coop	perative owned by black people		
Black	k people who are military veterans		
	OR	I	
Any	EME		
Any	QSE		
3.	DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM	•	•
3.1	Name of company/firm:		
3.2	VAT registration number:		
3.3	Company registration number:		
8.4	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM		
	Partnership/ loint Venture / Consortium		

- Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- One person business/sole propriety
- Close corporation
- Company

(Pty) Limited

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

### 8.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

	-	• • •			• •		•••			••	• •	• •	••	• •	• •	• •	• •	•	• •		• •	• •	•		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	•	• •			•	• •		• •	• •	• •	•	•		• •	• •		• •	• •	•••	• •	• •	• •	••		• •				•••	
•••	•	•••	• •	•••	••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	••	•••	••	••	• •	••	••	• •	•	• • •	• •	• •	•••	•	• •	••	• •	•••	• •	• •	•	• •	• •	•••	•	•	• •	•••	• •	• •	•	•	• •	• •	••	•••	• •	••	• •	• •	••	••	••	•••	• •	•••	•••	• •	•••	
• •	•	•••	• •	•••	• •	•••	•••	•••	• • •	• •	•••	• •	• •	• •	• •	••	• •	•	• • •	• •	• •	•••	•	• •	••	••	• • •	• •	• •	•	• •	• •	•••	•	•	• •	• •	••	• •	•	•	• •	• •	• •	••	• •	••	••	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	••	• •	•••	• •	•••	•••
	•															• •		•					• •							• •			• •	•	• •				• •															• •					

### 8.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

- Manufacturer
- Supplier
- Professional service provider
- Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

- 8.7 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:.....
- 8.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:
  - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
  - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
  - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs
     1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
  - iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
    - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
    - recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
    - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
    - (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
    - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES		NATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DATE:	
2	ADDRESS	

### SBD 6.2

### DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

### 1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

LC = [1 - x / y] \* 100

Where

- x is the imported content in Rand
- y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

# The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;

# 2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

<u>No.</u>	Description of services, works or goods	Unit (e.g. m2, m3, ton, etc)	Quantity	Stipulated minimum threshold
1	Galvanised IBR		0.450	4000/
	Roof Covering	M2	2459	100%
2	Ridge capping	М	216	100%
3	Galvanised IBR			
	Roof Covering	M2	50	100%
4	Galvanized welded and bolted structuctural steel			
	457 x 191mm x 75kg/m I-section	t	2.96	100%
	203 x 203mm x 46 kg/m H- Section columns	t	2.18	100%
	200 x 75mm x 25 kg/m PFC frame	t	0.91	100%
	200 x 75mm x 25 kg/m PFC frame	t	0.75	100%
5	Galvanised mild steel hand rails			
	35mm diameter intermidate handrail	No	30	100%
	35mm diameter handrail to stanchion	kg	3.52	100%
	35mm diameter handrail fixed to stanchions	m	69	100%
6	Galvinised Steel Pipes			
	50mm pipe with flanged ends	m	15	100%
	80mm pipe with flanged ends	m	30	100%
7	Taps, valves			
	50mm diameter cast iron float valve flanged	no	1	100%
	50mm diameter cast iron gate valve flanged	no	1	100%

 Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content? (*Tick applicable box*)

	YES		NO	
--	-----	--	----	--

3..1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za

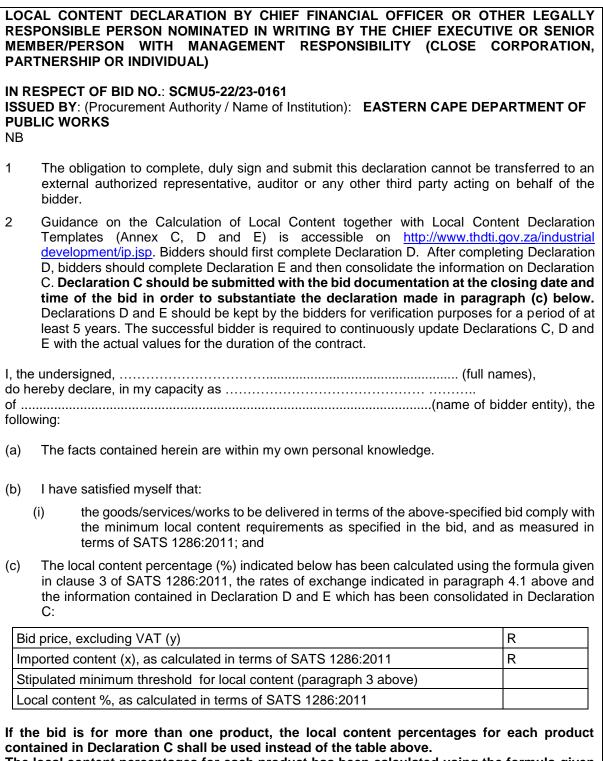
Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

3. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

### LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)



The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data

Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the	ATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement e remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the 17 promulgated under the Preferential Policy 2000).
SIGNATURE:	DATE:
WITNESS No. 1	DATE:
WITNESS No. 2	DATE:

													SATS 1286.201
						Annex	C						
				Local C	ontent Dec	laration -	Summary	Schedule					
Tender No.: SCM	1U5-22/23-0161											<u>Note:</u> VAT to be exc	uded from all
		Tender d	escription: CON	STRCTUCTION (	OF NEW ADDO S	SPS VALENCIA						calculations	
Designated prod	uct(s): Steel Produ	ucts and Components											
Tender Authority	y: Department of F	Public Works & linfrastru	cture										
Tendering Entity				i		1		1					
Tender Exchange		Pula		EU		GBP							
Specified local content % 100%			Calculation of local content							Ton	Tender summary		
				Calcula	Tender value	untent					Tent	ier summary	
Tender item no's	Lis	t of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Unit of measure ment	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Import content
(C8)		(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)		(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
	GALVANISED IBR												
	ROOF COVERING							100%	m2	2 459			
	RIDGE CAPPING							100%	m	216			
	ROOF COVERING							100%	m2	50			
	Galvanised welder	d and bolted structural						100%					
		i kg/m I-section rafters						100%	tone	2,96			
		m H-section columns						100%	tone	2,18			
		m H-section beams						100%	tone	1,38			
	200 x 75mm x 25k								tone	0,91			
	200 x 75mm x 25k	g/m_PFC frame						100%	tone	0,75			
	Galvised mild stee	l handrails											
	<b>25</b>							4000/		20			
	35mm diameter in 35 mm diameter s	ntermidate handrail							no no	30 14			
	35 mm diameter in	nandrall fixed to											
	stanchions							100%	m	69			

				A	nnex D							SATS 1286.2011
			Imported Co	ontent Declaratio	n - Suppoi	rting Scheo	dule to Ann	ex C				
02) CC 03) Di 04) Te 05) Te	esignated produ	DF NEW ADDO SSS VALENCIA uct(s): Steel Products and Components : Department of Public Works name:		EU	R 9,00	GBP		<u>Note:</u> VAT to be a all calculations	excluded from			
A	. Exempted	d imported content					Calculation of	imported conter	nt			Summary
	Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted imported value
	(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D18)
R	Imnorted	directly by the Tenderer					Calculation of	imported conter		I) Total exempt ir	This total m Anı	ust correspond with nex C - C 21 Summary
	Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports		All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT		Total imported value
L	(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)
L												
F												
L												
L												

				SATS 1286.201
		Annex E		
	Local	Content Declaration - Supporting	Schedule to Annex C	
E1) E2) E3) E4) E5)	Tender No. SCMU5-22/23-0161 Tender description: CONSTRUCTION O Designated products Steel Products an Tender Authority:Department of Publi Tendering Entity name:		<u>Note:</u> VAT to be excluded fro	m all calculation
	Local Products (Goods, Services and	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
	Works)	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
		(E9) Total local prod	Letts (Goods, Services and Works)	
	(E10) Manpower costs	(Tenderer's manpower cost)		
	(E11) Factory overheads	(Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs,	, consumables etc.)	
	(E12) Administration overhe	ads and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, finar	ncing, interest etc.)	
			(E13) Total local content	

. Imported by a 3rd part	y and supplie	d to the Ten	derer			Calculation of	imported conte	nt				Summary
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT		Quantity nported	Total imported
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)		(D43)	(D44)
								(D45) Tot	al imported va	ue by 3	3rd party	
). Other foreign currency	y payments		Calculation of foreig					(D45) Tot	al imported va	ue by 3	3rd party	Summary
1. Other foreign currency Type of payment	y payments Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary		S				(D45) Tot	al imported va	ue by 3	3rd party	payment Local value
	Local supplier making the		payments Foreign currency value	s Tender Rate				(D45) Tot	al imported va	ue by 3	3rd party	
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	payments Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				(D45) Tot	al imported va	ue by 3	3rd party	payment Local value payment
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	payments Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange				(D45) Tot	al imported va	ue by 3	3rd party	payment Local value payment
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	payments Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange		52) Total of for	reign currency pay					payment Local value payment (D51)
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	beneficiary	payments Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange			eign currency pay tent & foreign cu	yments declared	d by tenderer a	nd/or 3	3rd party	payment Local value payment (D51)

### EXAMPLE ANNEXURE C, D & E ON LOCAL CONTENT AND PRODUCTION





SBD 6.2

### DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calino of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Teclaration: Supporting Schedule to Arrie, Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Arrie, Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

### 4. General Conditions

- 4.1. Preferential Procurem of Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 4.2. Regulation 8.(2 c) esch<sup>2</sup> es that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders on the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stip of the specific bidding for local production and content will be considered.
- 4.3. Where we stage bidding process may be for own 1.7 mere the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 4.4. A fron awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a marginer that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 4.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

LC = [1 - x / y] \* 100

Where

- x is the imported content in Rand
- y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

# The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

4.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;



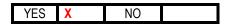




5. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

<u>No.</u>	Description of services, works or goods	Unit (e.g. m2, m3, ton, etc)	Quantity	Stipulated minimum threshold
1	Mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete work: 12 mm diameter bars	tonnes	261.95	100%
2	Mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete work: 10 mm diameter bars	tonnes	240	100%
3	Furniture High back Chair	No.	261.95	85%

 Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content? (*Tick applicable box*)





3..1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this oid of culate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must ate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertiser of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is a cessible on www.reservebank.co.za

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange and it the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	R14/\$1
Pound Sterling	R19.50 / 1 pound
Euro	R14.10 / 1 Euro
Yen	R0.50/ 500Yens
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

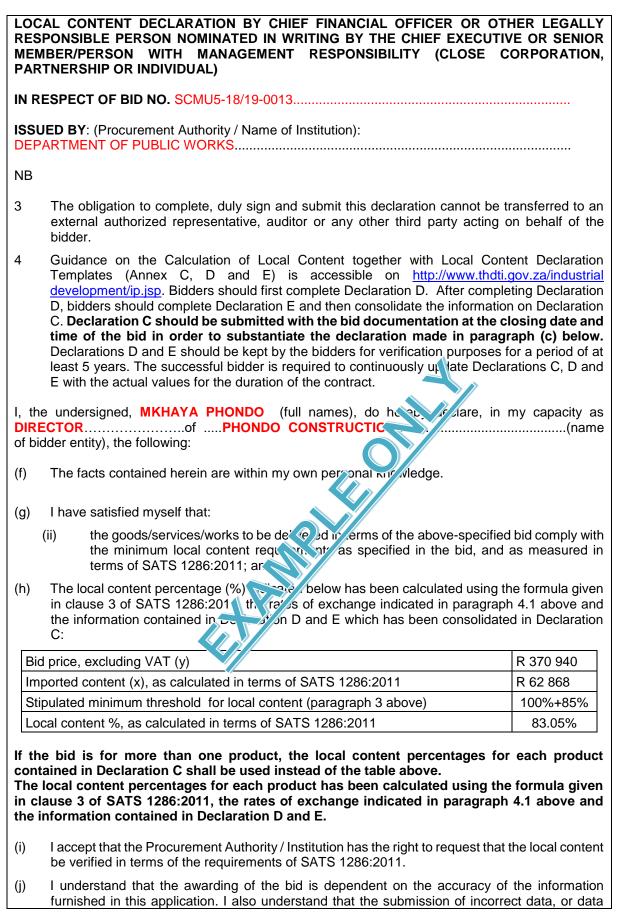
**4.** Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.







### LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)









It in the Procurement
in Regulation 14 of the
e Preferential Policy
t 2018
 t 2018
t 2018
1



**ILIV** 



														SATS 1286.2011
					Annex	C								
			Lo	ocal Content D	eclaration	Summary	v Schedule							
C1)	Tender No.	SCMU5-18/19-08	388											
.2)	Tender descrip	ption:	Construction	n of BHISHO JSS Sch	ool	A.							Note: VAT to be ex calculations	cluded from all
(3	Designated pr	oduct(s)	Steel Produ	cts and Structures a	nd Furnture 🔬									
C4)	Tender Author	rity:	Department	t of Public Works (EC	C)	V/								
C5)	Tendering Enti	ity name:	IPHONDO C	ONSTRUCTION (PTY)	) LTD	1								
C6)	Tender Exchan	nge Rate:	Pula	1			GBP							
(C7)	Specified local	l content %	100% and 85	5%	Li.									
				(		Calculation	n of local co	ntent		Те	nder summa	ary		
	Tender item no's	List of it	ems	Tender pri 🤉 ea (ex 🐴	xempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Unit of measurement	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
	(C8)	(C9)			(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)		(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
	33, 34, 30	Mild steel reinforcen structural concrete w diameter bars		R 35.00	R 0.00	R 35.00	R 0.00	R 35.00	100%	tonnes	261.95	R 9168	RO	RO
	54,35	Mild steel reinforcem structural concrete w diameter bars		R 23.00	R 0.00	R 23.00	R 0.00	R 23.00	100%	tonnes	240.00	R 5520	R O	RO
	25	Furniture High back C	hair	R 1600.00	R 0.00	R 1 600.00	R 240.00	R 1 360.00	85%	No.	261.95	R 356 252	RO	R 62 868
										(C20) Total ten		R 370 940		
		enderer from An	nex B									imported content		
	Signature of te								(C22) Tota	/ Tender value r	net of exempt	imported content	R 370 940	
	Signature of te								1					
	Signature of te								()			•	l Imported content	R 62 868
	Signature of te											(C23) Tota		R 62 868 R 308 072



🗣 🛃



**V**CIE



					Anr	nex D							
						C							
				Imported Cont	ent Declaration -	Supportin	ng Schedu	le to Anne	хC				
					l		1			1	+		
Ten	ider No.		SCMU5-18/19-088	38									
									Note: VAT to be	excluded			
Ten	ıder descripti	ion:	Construction of B	HISHO JSS School					from all calculat				
Des	ignated Proc	lucts:	Furniture produc	ts				1					
	der Authorit		Department of Pu										
	dering Entity			RUCTION (PTY) LTD			600						
Ten	der Exchange	e kate:	Pula		EU		GBP						
Α.	Exempte	d imported co	ontent		<b>S</b>	S//	с	alculation of	imported conte	ent			Summary
	nder item no's	Description of im		Local supplier	Overseas of 3	Foreign currency value as per	Tender Exchange		Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted valu
	110 3					Commercial Invoice	Rate	imports	portorentry	& duties	COSTENCIVAT	Quy	Value
	(D7)	(D8	)	(D9)	1/ 10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D1
	()					(/	(/	(===)	(==-)	(===)	(===)	(==:)	1
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
										(D19)	Total exempt im		
												This total mu	ust correspo nex C - C 21
												A11	IEX C - C 21
_												-	
в.	Imported	d directly by th	le lenderer			E	C	alculation of	imported conte	ent			Summary
						Forign currency				All locally			
Те	nderitem	Description of im	ported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	value as per	Tender Rate	Local value of	Freight costs to	incurred	Total landed	Tender	Total im
	no's					Commercial	of Exchange	imports	port of entry	landing costs & duties	cost excl VAT	Qty	valu
	(0.25)		•)	10001	(200)	Invoice	1	1	/=		(	(=== -:	
	(D20)	(D2:		(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D3
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	
+	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a		
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
										(D32) Tota	l imported value	by tenderer	
-													
C.	Imported	d by a 3rd part	y and supplie	ed to the Tender	er		C	alculation of	imported conte	ent			Summary
De	escription of	imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total im valu
_		0221	1000	(a )		Invoice	(	(	(m ····				<u> </u>
	()	D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D4
	-											262	
	25	2mm Material fabric chair (1m x 2m)		No.	Walton Chinese fabric	\$12.00	R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00	R 35.00	R 240.00	202	
	25	2mm Material fabric		No.	Walton Chinese fabric		R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00	R 35.00	R 240.00	202	
	25	2mm Material fabric		No.	Walton Chinese fabric		R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00	R 35.00	R 240.00	202	
	25	2mm Material fabric		No.	Walton Chinese fabric		R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00	R 35.00	R 240.00	202	
	25	2mm Material fabric		No.	Walton Chinese fabric		R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00				
×	25	2mm Material fabric		No.	Walton Chinese fabric		R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00		R 240.00		
	25	2mm Material fabric	of a High back	No.	Walton Chinese fabric	\$12.00	R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00				Summa
D.	25 c	2mm Material fabric	of a High back	No.	Calculation of forei payment Foreign currency	\$12.00	R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00				Summa paym Local va
` D.	25 Conter fo	2mm Material fabric chair (1m x 2m) reign currency f payment	of a High back	Overseas beneficiary	Calculation of forei payment Foreign currency value paid	\$12.00 s12.00 gn currency s Tender Rate of Exchange	R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00				Summa paym Local va paym
	25 ( Contraction of the second	2mm Material fabric chair (1m x 2m) reign currency	of a High back payments Local supplier making the	Overseas beneficiary (D48)	Calculation of forei payment Foreign currency	sn currency s Tender Rate of Exchange (D50)	R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00				Summ paym Local va paym
D.	25 ( Contraction of the second	2mm Material fabric chair (1m x 2m) reign currency f payment	of a High back	Overseas beneficiary	Calculation of forei payment Foreign currency value paid	\$12.00 s12.00 gn currency s Tender Rate of Exchange	R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00				Summ paym Local va paym
	25 ( Contraction of the second	2mm Material fabric chair (1m x 2m) reign currency f payment	of a High back payments Local supplier making the payment (D47)	Overseas beneficiary (D48) Walton Chinese	Calculation of foreig payment Foreign currency value paid (D49)	sn currency s Tender Rate of Exchange (D50)	R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00				Summ paym Local va paym
EFT	25 Other fo Type o	2mm Material fabric chair (1m x 2m) reign currency f payment D46)	of a High back payments Local supplier making the payment (D47) FNB	Overseas beneficiary (D48) Walton Chinese	Calculation of foreig payment Foreign currency value paid (D49)	sn currency s Tender Rate of Exchange (D50)			R 37.00	(D45) Tota	l imported value	by 3rd party	Summ paym Local va paym
EFT	25 Other fo Type o	2mm Material fabric chair (1m x 2m) reign currency f payment	of a High back payments Local supplier making the payment (D47) FNB	Overseas beneficiary (D48) Walton Chinese	Calculation of foreig payment Foreign currency value paid (D49)	S12.00 an currency s Tender Rate of Exchange (D50) R 14.00	(052)	Total of foreig		(D45) Tota	I imported value	by 3rd party	Summ paym Local va paym (D5
EFT	25 Other fo Type o	2mm Material fabric chair (1m x 2m) reign currency f payment D46)	of a High back payments Local supplier making the payment (D47) FNB	Overseas beneficiary (D48) Walton Chinese	Calculation of foreig payment Foreign currency value paid (D49)	S12.00 an currency s Tender Rate of Exchange (D50) R 14.00	(052)	Total of foreig	n currency paym	(D45) Tota	I imported value	/or 3rd party (DS2) above	Summ paym Local va paym (D5
EFT	25 0 Other fo Type o ()	2mm Material fabric chair (1m x 2m) reign currency f payment D46)	of a High back payments Local supplier making the payment (D47) FNB	Overseas beneficiary (D48) Walton Chinese	Calculation of foreig payment Foreign currency value paid (D49)	S12.00 an currency s Tender Rate of Exchange (D50) R 14.00	(052)	Total of foreig	n currency paym	(D45) Tota	I imported value	l/or 3rd party (D52) above	



VLI





# VALID ORIGINAL OR CERTIFIED COPY OF B-BBEE CERTIFICATE

# (IF APPLICABLE, ATTACH HERE)













# **SWORN AFFIDAVIT**

### (IF APPLICABLE, CHOOSE THE CORRECT FORM AND COMPLETE)

NB:CHOOSE ONE i.e EME or QSE!!!!)









### SWORN AFFIDAVIT - B-BBEE EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISE (EME) - CONTRACTORS

I, the undersigned,

Full name & Surname	
Identity number	

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

- 1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
- 2. I am a Member / Director / Owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorized to act on its behalf:

Enterprise Name:	
Trading Name (If	
Applicable):	
Registration Number:	
Enterprise Physical	
Address:	
Type of Entity (CC,	
(Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop	
Nature of Business:	
Definition of "Black	As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of
People"	2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 "Black People" is a generic
	term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians –
	(a) Who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or
	descent;
	or
	(b) Who became citizens of the Republic of South
	Africa by naturalization-
	i. Before 27 April 1994; or
	entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior

3. I hereby declare under Oath that:

The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Owned as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the

Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,

- The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Woman Owned as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Designated Group Owned as per Amended

Code Series CSC000 of the Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013, Based on the Financial Statements/Management Accounts and other information available on the latest financial year-end of \_\_\_\_\_\_(M/Y), the annual Total Revenue was equal to/or less than R10,000,000.00 (ten Million Rands or less),







□ Please confirm on the table below the B-BBEE level contributor, **by ticking the applicable box.** 

100% Black Owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
At least 51% Black Owned but less than 100% black owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
At least 30% Black Owned but less than 51% black owned	Level Four (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
Less than 30% Black Owned	<b>Level Five</b> (80% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	

### NB: KEY NOTES FOR EMES (extract from Gazette No. 41287)

- 3.6.2.4.1 An Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME) with a total annual revenue of less than R1.8 million in the case of BEPs and less than R3 million in the case of Contractors are :
  - A) Not subject to the discounting principle and therefore do not have to comply with the QSE Skills Development element, and
  - B) Not required to have an authorised B-BBEE verification certificate, and may present an affidavit or a certificate issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC), in respect of their ownership and annual turnover.
- Contractors and/Built Environment Professionals are encouraged to familiarize themselves with the Construction Sector Codes (CSC000) as issued through Government Gazette No. 41287, Board No. NOTICE 931 OF 2017.
   Details are available on: www.thedti.gov.za/economic empowernment/bee sector charters.jsp
- An electronic copy can also be requested through DPWI offices (Supply Chain Offices)
  - 4. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
  - 5. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

Dononont Signatura:	Data
Deponent Signature:	Date:Date:

Commissioner of Oaths Signature & stamp









### SWORN AFFIDAVIT - B-BBEE QUALIFYING SMALL ENTERPRISE (QSE) - CONTRACTORS

I, the undersigned,

Full name & Surname	
Identity number	

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

- 1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
- 2. I am a Member / Director / Owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf:

Enterprise Name:	
Trading Name (If	
Applicable):	
<b>Registration Number:</b>	
Enterprise Physical	
Address:	
Type of Entity (CC,	
(Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop	
Nature of Business:	
Definition of "Black	As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of
People"	2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 "Black People" is a generic
	term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians –
	(a) Who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or
	descent;
	Or (b) Who become citizone of the Benublic of South
	(b) Who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalization-
	i. Before 27 April 1994; or
	P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P
	entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior

3. I hereby declare under Oath that:

The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Owned as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the

Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as

Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,

- The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Woman Owned as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- The Enterprise is \_\_\_\_\_% Black Designated Group Owned as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
- Based on the Financial Statements/Management Accounts and other









information available on the latest financial year-end of \_\_\_\_\_\_,(M/Y) the annual Total Revenue was between 10 million (ten Million Rands) and less than R50,000,000.00 (fifty Million Rands).

□ Please confirm on the table below the B-BBEE level contributor, **by ticking the applicable box.** 

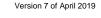
Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement	
recognition level)	
Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement	
recognition level)	
	recognition level) Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement

### NB: KEY NOTES FOR QSE (extract from Gazette No. 41287)

- 5.6.3 A QSE that is at least 51% Black Owned or 100% Black Owned that does not comply with paragraph 3.6.2.3 above, will be discounted by one level from that level awarded in paragraphs 5.3.1 and 5.3.2 respectively.
- 5.3.4 Despite paragraphs 5.2, 5.3.1 and 5.3.2, an at least 51% Black Owned QSE's B-BBEE Status Level and corresponding B-BBEE Recognition Level will be enhanced by one level if it achieves full points (excluding the bonus points) for the Skills Development element of the QSE Scorecard (paragraphs 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 of Statement CSC603) or the Preferential Procurement and Supplier Development element of the QSE Scorecard (paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 2.1 of CSC604).
- 5.3.5 For the avoidance of doubt, a Measured Entity that is measured in terms of the full QSE scorecard is not eligible for enhancement in terms of paragraph 5.3.4 above.
- Contractors and/Built Environment Professionals are encouraged to familiarize themselves with the Construction Sector Codes (CSC000) as issued through Government Gazette No. 41287, Board No. NOTICE 931 OF 2017.
   Details are available on: www.thedti.gov.za/economic\_empowernment/bee\_sector\_charters.jsp
- An electronic copy can also be requested through DPWI offices (Supply Chain Offices)
  - 4. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
- 6. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

Deponent Signature:	Date:
---------------------	-------

Commissioner of Oaths Signature & stamp









# PROOF OF REGISTRATION ON THE NATIONAL TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD REPORT)

(ATTACH HERE)











# VALID CIDB CERTIFICATE OF A TENDERER (ATTACH HERE)









#### Annex C (normative)

### FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Project title	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA	
Bid number	SCMU5-22/23-0161	

#### OFFER

The employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

The tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS

.....Rand (in

words); R .....(in figures) (or

other suitable wording)

This offer may be accepted by the employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

Signature		
N 1		
Capacity		
Capacity f <b>or the</b>		
(Name and ad	ddress of organization)	
Name and sig		
of witness		Date

### ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement. The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreements and contract data, (which includes this agreement) Part C2 Pricing data Part C3 Scope of work. Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.





Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within 3 weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.<sup>1</sup>

Signature	
NI	
Capacity	
for the	
Employer	
(Name and ad	ddress of organization)
Name and sig	
	Date

#### Schedule of Deviations

1 Subject Details	 	 
2 Subject	 	 
Details		
3 Subject	 	 
Details		
4 Subject Details	 	 
Details		

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender/ quotation documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

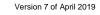
<sup>1</sup>As an alternative, the following wording may be used:

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect two working days after the submission by the employer of one fully completed original copy of this document including the schedule of deviations (if any), to a courier-to-

counter delivery / counter-to-counter delivery / door-to-counter delivery /door-to-door delivery /courier service (delete that

which is not applicable), provided that the employer notifies the tenderer of the tracking number within 24 hours of such submission. Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within seven working days of the date of such submission notifies the

employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties





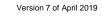




### FINAL SUMMARY

PROJECT TITLE	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA
BID NUMBER	SCMU5-22/23-0161

	SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES			
Bill No	Description	Page no	Amount	
	SECTION 1			
	Preliminaries			
	SECTION 2			
	New buildings			
	External Works (Provisional)			
	Provisional Sums			
	OHS Pricing			
SMME Contractors				
Sub-total				
Contingency				
	Allow a sum of R2,500,000.00			
	(One & Five Hundred Thousand			
	Rands) for contingencies.			
	Escalation			
	Sub-total			
	VAT-15% for			
	TOTAL CARRIED TO FORM OF			
	OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE-			
	Page			









С

#### RECORD OF ADDENDA TO BID DOCUMENTS

PROJECT TITLE CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA			
BID NUMBER SCMU5-22/23-0161			
before t	he submission	following communications received from the Dep of this tender offer, amending the tender docume : (Attach additional pages if more space is requ	ents, have been taken into
ltem	Date	Title or Details	No. of Pages
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signed	Date	
Name	 Position	
Tenderer	 	







### D

### PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS

The Tenderer should record any deviations or qualifications he may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a tenderer may state such deviations and qualifications in a covering letter to his tender and reference such letter in this schedule.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause 5.8 of SANS 10845-3 regarding the employer's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

PROJECT TITLE	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA
BID NUMBER	SCMU5-22/23-0161

Page	Clause /Item	Proposal	
The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct			

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Enterprise name		

<u>E</u>

### **RESOLUTION FOR SIGNATORY**

### A: <u>CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY</u>

52



Version 7 of April 2019





Signatory for companies shall confirm their authority hereto by attaching a duly signed and dated copy of the relevant resolution of the board of directors to this form or on company letter head.

An example is given below:

"By resolution of the board of directors passed at a meeting held on \_\_\_\_\_\_

Mr/Ms\_\_\_\_\_, whose signature appears below, has been duly authorised to

sign all documents in connection with the tender for Contract No.

and any Contract which may arise there from on behalf of (Block Capitals)

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY:

IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE:

SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY: \_\_\_\_\_

#### WITNESSES:

DIRECTOR (NAMES)	SIGNATURE	
DIRECTOR (NAMES)	SIGNATURE	

If you cannot complete this form, attach a separate sheet (in a company letter head, project specific and signed by all directors):







# $$\mathbf{F}$$ Certificate of authority for joint ventures $$\mathrm{N}/\mathrm{A}$$

This Returnable Schedule is to be completed by joint ventures.

PROJECT TITLE CONSTRU		CTION OF NEW ADDO PI	RIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA		
BID NUMBER SCMU5-2		2/23-0161			
NAME OF FIRM		ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY		
Lead partner:			Signature Name Designation		







G

### SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

PROJECT TITLE	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA
BID NUMBER	SCMU5-22/23-0161

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract. The Subcontractors will all be CIDB registered and their CIDB Registration number shall be submitted below. This should also be declared on SBD 6.1 form.

If we are awarded a contract we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

We confirm that all subcontractors who are or to be contracted are registered on Central Supplier Database (CSD).

No.	Name and address of proposed Subcontractor	Nature and extent of work	Year completed	Value	Contact details
1					
2					
3					







4						
5						
The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct						

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Enterprise name		







Η

### **CAPACITY OF THE BIDDER**

PROJECT TITLE	DNSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA					
BID NUMBER SCMU5-22/23-0161						
WORK CAPACITY: (The Bidder is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Bid being disregarded.)						

Artisans and Employees: (Artisans and Employees to be ,or are ,employed for this project )

Quantity / No. of Resources	Categories of Employee - Key Personnel (part of Business Enterprise)	Professional Registration No.		Date of Employment			
	Site Agent						
	Project Manager						
	Foreman						
	Quality Control & Safety Officer-Construction Supervisor						
	Artisans						
	Unskilled employees						
	Others						
content of this	ed, who warrants that she/ he is du s schedule that presented by the ter h true and correct.	ly authorised to do nderer are within m	so on behalf of y personal know	the enterprise, confirms that the vledge and are to the best of my			
Signed:		Date					
Name:		Position					
Enterprise N	Enterprise Name:						







### **RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – COMPLETED PROJECTS**

Tenderers must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects successfully completed. <u>Attach an</u> <u>Completion Certificate for each of the project provided.</u>

L

The description of each project must include the following information:

- 1. Essential introductory information:
  - 1.1. Name of project.
  - 1.2. Name of client.
  - 1.3. Contact details of client.
  - 1.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
  - 1.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the tenderer's team members were contracted.
  - 1.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

NO.	NAME OF PROJECT.	NAME OF CLIENT.	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT.	PROJECT VALUE	DATE COMPLETED
1					
2					
3					

# If there are more projects, attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

Signed.....

Date.....

Name.....

Enterprise name.....







### **RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – CURRENT PROJECTS**

L

Tenderers must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects under construction/ on hold/ just handed over/ towards completion (if they exist). <u>Attach an Appointment letter for each of the project provided.</u>

The description of each project must include the following information:

- 2. Essential introductory information:
  - 2.1. Name of project.
  - 2.2. Name of client.
  - 2.3. Contact details of client.
  - 2.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
  - 2.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the tenderer's team members were contracted.
  - 2.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

NO.	NAME PROJECT.	OF	NAME CLIENT.	OF	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT.	PROJECT VALUE	STAGE ( PROJECT	OF
1								
2								
3								

Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

Signed

Date

Name

Position

Enterprise name







#### J

# OTHER OFFERS SUBMITTED AT TIME OF THIS TENDER FOR WHICH RESULTS ARE PENDING (if they exist) (Any other client's tender must also be included)

BID NO. / PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CLIENT NAME & CONTACT NO.	VALUE TENDERED IN RANDS	DATE SUBMITTED	CONTACT DETAILS (CLIENT)
1					
2					
3					
4					

If there are more projects, attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Enterprise name		







### SCHEDULE OF TENDERER'S LITIGATION HISTORY

The tenderer shall list below details of any litigation with which the tenderer (including its directors, shareholders or other senior members in previous companies) has been involved with any organ of state or state department within the last ten years. The details must include the year, the litigating parties, the subject matter of the dispute, the value of any award or estimated award if the litigation is current and in whose favour the award, if any, was made.

NO.	NAME OF CLIENT.	OTHER LITIGATING PARTY	BRIEF DETAILS OF DISPUTE	PROJECT VALUE	DATE RESOLVED OR STATUS OF LITIGATION
1					
2					
3					
4					

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Tenderer name		







### **Project Reference Forms - 1**

Project title:	CONSTRUCTIC	N OF NE	W ADD		RY SCHOOL V	ALENCIA	NC
Project Number: S	SCMU5-22/23-0161					Th	
eturnable document must b							er on a
project of similar value and			•				
,					and surname		
hat Luca the Drain of Manage	r on the fellowin	م ام بنا ما بم			pany name) de		
hat I was the Project Manage							
executed by Project name:				(		iei).	
Project location:							
Project location:		Comp	letion da	ate:			
Contract value:		00mp					
A. Please evaluate the perform	mance of the T			ovementio	ned project, or	n which you w	vere the
orincipal agent, by inserting "ץ	es" in the relev	ant box b	elow:				
Key Performance Indicator	s Very	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent	Total	
	Poor 1	2	3	4	5		
1. Project performance / tim	•	<u> </u>	5		<b>J</b>		
management / programm							
managomont, programm							
2. Quality of workmanship							
3. Resources: Personnel							
4. Resources: Plant							
5. Financial management /							
payment of subcontractor	s/						
cash flow, etc							
TOTAL	•				•		
B. Would you consider / recon	nmend this tend	lerer agai	n:				
YES NO							
C. Any other comments:							
D. My contact details are:							
Telephone:	Cell	ohone:			Fax:		
	-						
E-mail:							

Thus signed at \_\_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.

62







Signature of principal agent

COMPANY STAMP

### NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to get hold of the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points. It is the responsibility of the tenderer to put referees who are reachable.

Name of Tenderer

Signature of Tenderer

Date







Ν

#### BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT

PROJECT TITLE	CONSTRCUTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA
BID NUMBER	SCMU5-22/23-0161

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS A BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT AND NOT A DETAILED RISK ASSESSMENT OF ALL ANTICIPATED ACTIVITIES ON SITE

Activity	Risk to Safety	Risk to Health	Risk to Environmental	Risk to Public Safety	Control Measures
Brickwork	Physical injury, Fatality				PPE, Use of Scaffolding
Roofing	Physical injury, Fatality				PPE, Use of Scaffolding
Plastering	Skin irritation, temporary blindness	Long term breathing problems	Ground contamination	Dust inhalation	Use of PPE, guarding off site on work areas
Paintwork	Skin irritation, temporary blindness	Long term breathing problems	Ground contamination	Air pollution	Use of PPE, guarding off site on work areas
Construction activities / demolition	Temporary deafness	Permanent deafness	Noise pollution	Noise pollution	Guarding / barricading of site
Moving machines	Driven over by machines	Injury to workers	Fuel spillage	Driven over by machines	Signage and slow driving

You can list all activities on a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

Signed

Date

-----

\_\_\_\_\_

Name

lunio

Position

Enterprise name

\_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_





Μ

### A. CONFIRMATION

- 1. I.....(*Contractor name*) acknowledge and confirm the above mentioned material will be sourced in the Eastern Cape Province, from Eastern Cape based material suppliers and manufacturers.
- 2. I confirm that on monthly basis I will produce a proof of purchase of this material used or to be used, either in the form of delivery notes, tax invoices or any formal document which verifies that the material or goods were sourced from an Eastern Cape based supplier or manufacturer.

Representative of the Contractor (Name)	Signature	Date	







**VOLUME 2** 







# PART C1.2 : CONTRACT DATA







### The Joint Building Contracts Committee<sup>®</sup> - NPC CONTRACT DATA For use by ORGANS OF STATE and other PUBLIC SECTOR BODIES Principal Building Agreement Edition 6.2 - May 2018

### **JBCC**<sup>®</sup>

The Joint Building Contracts Committee<sup>®</sup> NPC (JBCC<sup>®</sup>) is representative of building owners and developers, professional consultants and general and specialist contractors who contribute their knowledge and experience to the compilation of the JBCC<sup>®</sup> documents. The JBCC<sup>®</sup> documents portray the consensus view of the constituent members and are published in the interests of standardisation and good practice with an equitable distribution of contractual risk

### Application of JBCC<sup>®</sup> agreements

The definitions contained in the JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement apply to this document. A word or phrase in bold type in the text has the same meaning assigned to it in the definitions of such agreement. Where a word or phrase is not in bold type it has the meaning consistent with the context of its use

This contract data contains changes made to the JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement to suit Organs of State and other Public Sector Bodies' requirements, as well as unique requirements applicable to the project and variables referred to in the JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement and the JBCC<sup>®</sup> General Preliminaries. The information provided in this document is complete and accurate at the time of calling for tenders. Where additional information becomes available, all tenderers will be informed in writing. Reference to clause numbers in the JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement are shown in [square brackets] in this contract data eg [3.2.1]. Spaces requiring information must be filled in, or marked as 'not applicable' but not left blank

Where the contractor is appointed, the contract documents comprise the completed and signed Form of Offer and Acceptance, the signed JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement, this completed contract data, the priced document, drawings and other listed documents

### Endorsement of JBCC® agreements

The JBCC<sup>®</sup> Edition 6.2 agreements have been endorsed by Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) for use by Organs of State and other Public Sector Bodies

### Warning!

The JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement Edition 6.2 has been coordinated with the JBCC<sup>®</sup> Nominated/Selected Subcontract Agreement Edition 6.2, the JBCC<sup>®</sup> General Preliminaries and the JBCC<sup>®</sup> certificate forms and support documents. Forms from previous editions are not compatible with the JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement Edition 6.2

Persons entering into or preparing contracts using the JBCC<sup>®</sup> suite of contract agreements and support documents are warned of the dangers inherent in modifying any part of it

Experience has shown that changes drafted by others, including members of the building professions, often have unintended results that may be prejudicial to either, or both, parties

### Disclaimer

While the JBCC<sup>®</sup> aims to ensure that its publications represent best practice it does not accept or assume any liability or responsibility for any events or consequences which derive from the use of JBCC<sup>®</sup> documents

### Copyright reserved

The name 'The Joint Building Contracts Committee<sup>®</sup> NPC', the abbreviation JBCC<sup>®</sup>, the electronic version e-JBCC<sup>®</sup> and the JBCC<sup>®</sup> logo are registered trademarks. The JBCC<sup>®</sup> claims authorship of this work. All rights are reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in any retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, scanning, recording, or otherwise, without the prior permission in writing of the JBCC<sup>®</sup>. Unauthorised reproduction of the work is an infringement of the copyright. Judicial proceedings can and will be instituted to



SCMU5-22/23-0019





obtain relief and recovery of damages

©Copyright reserved: JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 - May 2018 Contract Data – Public Sector This page does not form part of the JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement, Edition - 6.2 May 2018 Contract Data



# A **PROJECT INFORMATION**

### **A 1.0** Works [1.1]

Project name	Construction of New Addo PS Valencia		
Reference number	SCMU5-22/23-0161		
Works description	<ul> <li>Block 1 – Construction of Admin Block</li> <li>Block 2 – Computer Lab and Library</li> <li>Block 3 – Multi Purpose Classroom</li> <li>Block 4 – 3 Classroom plus HOD Office</li> <li>Block 5 – 3 Classroom</li> <li>Block 6 – 4 Classroom</li> <li>Block 7 - 5 classroom block plus ablutions</li> <li>Block 8 – Science Lab</li> <li>Block 9 – Nutrition Centre</li> <li>Block 10 – Double Grade R Classrooms plus Ablutions</li> <li>Block 11 – 3 classroom block plus ablutions</li> <li>Block 12 - Guard house &amp; refuse area</li> </ul>		

## **A 2.0** Site [1.1]

Erf / stand number	
Township / Suburb	Valencia
Site address	Addo Primary school Addo
Local authority	Cacadu Municipalty

### **A 3.0** Employer [1.1]

Official Name of Organ of State / Public Sector Body	Eastern Cape department of Public Works & Infrastructure			
Business registration number	N/A			
VAT/GST number	N/A			
Country	South Africa			
Employer's representative: Name	Ayanda Moleko			
E-mail	ayanda.moleko@ecdpw.gov.za	Telephone number	040 602 4139	
Mobile number				
Postal address	Private x0022			
Postal address	Bhisho	Postal code	5605	
Physical address	Independence Avenue			
	Bhisho	Postal code	5605	

### A 4.0 Principal agent [1.1]

Name	Eastern Cape department of Public Works & Infrastructure			
Legal entity of above		Contact person	Khanyisa Kanana	
Practice number		Telephone number	040 602 4511	
		Mobile number	071 672 4487	
Country	South Africa	E-mail	Khanyisa.kanana@ecdpw.gov.za	
Destal eddress	Private x0022			
Postal address	Bhisho	Postal code	5605	
	Independence Avenue			
Physical address	Bhisho	Postal code	5605	
A 5.0 Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Architect	•	

Name	Eastern Cape departme	nt of Public Works & Infrastructure	
Legal entity of above		Contact person	Sibusiso Kota
Practice number		Telephone number	063 068 4535
		Mobile number	
Country	South Africa	E-mail	sibusiso.kota@ecdpw.gov.za
Destal address	Private x0022	·	·
Postal address	Bhisho	Postal code	5605
Dhuadaal addaaaa	Independence Avenue	·	·
Physical address	Bhisho	Postal code	5605

A 6.0 Agent [1.1; 6.2] Discipline

Quantity Surveyor

Name	Eastern Cape departme	Eastern Cape department of Public Works & Infrastructure				
Legal entity of above		Contact person	Makhi Jali			
Practice number		Telephone number	040 602 4389			
		Mobile number	083 201 1712			
Country	South Africa	E-mail	makhi.jali@ecdpw.gov.za			
Deetel eddrees	Private x0022	Private x0022				
Postal address	Bhisho	Postal code	5605			
Physical address	Independence Avenue	· · · ·	·			
	Bhisho	Postal code	5605			

### A 7.0 Agent [1.1; 6.2]

Discipline

Civil & Structural Engineer

Name	ТВА		
Legal entity of above		Contact person	
Practice number		Telephone number	
		Mobile number	
Country		E-mail	
Postal address			
		Postal code	
Physical address			
Physical address		Postal code	

<b>A 8.0 Agent</b> [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Mechanical, Electrical & Fire Engineer	

Name	ТВА		
Legal entity of above		Contact person	
Practice number		Telephone number	
		Mobile number	
Country		E-mail	
Postal address			
		Postal code	
Physical address			
		Postal code	

A 9.0 Agent	[1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Health & Safety

Name	TBA		
Legal entity of above		Contact person	
Practice number		Telephone number	
		Mobile number	
Country		E-mail	
Postal address			
Postal address		Postal code	
Dhysical address			
Physical address		Postal code	

A 10.0	Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	
--------	------------------	------------	--

Name		
Legal entity of above	Contact person	
Practice number	Telephone number	
	Mobile number	
Country	E-mail	
Postal address		
r Usiai audiess	Postal code	
Physical address		
	Postal code	

# A 11.0 Agent [1.1; 6.2]

Name		
Legal entity of above	Contact person	
Practice number	Telephone number	
	Mobile number	
Country	E-mail	
Postal address		
	Postal code	
Physical address		
Physical address	Postal code	

A 12.0 Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	
Name		
Legal entity of above		Contact person
Practice number		Telephone number
		Mobile number
Country		E-mail
Postal address		
r ustal address		Postal code
Physical address		
Physical address		Postal code

# **B CONTRACT INFORMATION**

### **B 1.0** Definitions [1.1]

Bills of quantities: System/Method of	Seventh Edition 2015 of the Standard System of Measuring
measurement	Builder's Work

# **B 2.0** Law, regulations and notices [2.0]

Law applicable to the works, state country [2.1]	Republic of South Africa
--	--------------------------

# **B 3.0** Offer and acceptance [3.0]

Currency applicable to this <b>agreement</b> [3.2]	South African Rands	
-		

# **B 4.0 Documents** [5.0]

The original signed <b>agreement</b> is to be held by the <b>principal agent</b> [5.2], if not, indicate by whom	Employer
Number of copies of <b>construction information</b> issued to the <b>contractor</b> at no cost [5.6]	3
Documents comprising the agreement	Page numbers
The <b>JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement</b> , Edition 6.2 May 2018	1 to 30
The <b>JBCC</b> <sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement - Contract Data for Organs of State and other Public Sector Bodies, Edition 6.2 May 2018	<sup>1</sup> 1 to 14
The <b>JBCC</b> <sup>®</sup> General Preliminaries for use with the <b>JBCC</b> <sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 May 2018	1 to 7
Bills of Quantities	Refer to index
Additional documentation as stated in Procurement document	

Contract drawings – description	Number	Revision	Date
Refer to drawings included in tender document annexures			

©Copyright reserved: JBCC® Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 - May 2018 Contract Data - Public Sector

# **B 5.0** Employer's agents [6.0]

Authority is delegated to the following **agents** to issue **contract instructions** and perform duties for specific aspects of the **works** [6.2]

N/A

Principal agent's and agents' interest or involvement in the works other than a professional interest [6.3] N/A

### **B 6.0** Insurances [10.0]

insurances by <b>employer</b>		Amount including <b>tax</b>	Deductible amount including <b>tax</b>	
Yes/n	no? <b>No</b>			
Contra	ct works insurance:			
	New <b>works</b> [10.1.1] ( <b>contract</b> <b>sum</b> or amount)			
or	Works with practical completion in sections [10.2] (contract sum or amount)			
or	Works with alterations and additions [10.3] (reinstatement value of existing structures with or including new works)			
	<b>Direct contractors</b> [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance			
	Free issue [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance			
	Escalation, professional fees and reinstatement costs if not included above			

Total of the above c	ontract works insurance amount	
Supplementary insu	rance [10.1.2; 10.2]	
Public liability insura	ance [10.1.3; 10.2]	
Removal of lateral s	upport insurance [10.1.4; 10.2]	
Other insurances [1	0.1.5]	
Yes/no?	If yes, description 1	
Yes/no?	If yes, description 2	

### and/or

Insurances by contractor Yes/no? Yes		Amount including <b>tax</b>	Deductible amount including <b>tax</b>	
			N/A	
			Contract Sum	
(rein	statement v	value of existing structures with or	N/A	
			N/A	
			N/A	
Esca if not	alation, prof	essional fees and reinstatement costs bove		
the at	oove contra	ct works insurance amount	Sum of above	
Supplementary insurance [10.1.2]		ə [10.1.2]	Contract works insurance value	
iability	insurance	[10.1.3]		
al of la	teral suppo	rt insurance [10.1.4]	N/A	
nsuran	ces [10.1.5	]: Refer B17.0	N/A	
?	Yes	If yes, description 1		
Insura	ince [10.1.5	5.1]	-	
?		If yes, description 2		
			-	
	P? New sum Wor (con Wor (rein inclu Direction inclu Esca if not the above the above al of lansuran New sum Insura	Yes         New works [10 sum or amount]         Works with pra (contract sum         Works with alter (reinstatement vincluding new with including new with Direct contract included in the of Free issue [10. included in the of Escalation, profif not included at the above contract mentary insurance         ability insurance         ability insurance         al of lateral suppointsurances [10.1.5]         Yes         Insurance [10.1.5]	o?       Yes         New works [10.1.1] (contract sum or amount)       Works with practical completion in sections [10.2] (contract sum or amount)         Works with alterations and additions [10.3] (reinstatement value of existing structures with or including new works)       Direct contractors [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance         Free issue [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance       Escalation, professional fees and reinstatement costs if not included above         the above contract works insurance amount       Insurance [10.1.2]         ability insurance [10.1.3]       If yes, description 1         Insurance [10.1.5]:       Refer B17.0	Including tax       including tax         including tax       including tax         including tax       including tax         including tax       N/A         Works with practical completion in sections [10.2] (contract sum or amount)       Contract Sum (contract sum or amount)         Works with alterations and additions [10.3] (reinstatement value of existing structures with or including new works)       N/A         Direct contractors [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance       N/A         Free issue [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance       N/A         Escalation, professional fees and reinstatement costs if not included above       Sum of above         the above contract works insurance amount       Sum of above         nentary insurance [10.1.2]       Contract works insurance value         ability insurance [10.1.3]       N/A         al of lateral support insurance [10.1.4]       N/A         P       Yes       If yes, description 1         Insurance [10.1.5.1]       If yes, description 1

# **B 7.0** Obligations of the employer [12.1]

Existing premises will be in	Existing premises will be in use and occupied [12.1.2]		No
If yes, description			
Restriction of working hours	[12.1.2]	Yes/no?	No

 ${}^{\textcircled{O}}Copyright\ reserved:\ JBCC {}^{\textcircled{O}}\ Principal\ Building\ Agreement,\ Edition\ 6.2\ -\ May\ 2018\ Contract\ Data\ -\ Public\ Sector$ 

If yes, description		
Natural features and known services to be preserved by the <b>contractor</b> [12.1.3]	Yes/no?	No
If yes, description		
Restrictions to the <b>site</b> or areas that the <b>contractor</b> may not occupy [12.1.4]	Yes/no?	No
If yes, description		
Supply of <b>free issue</b> [12.1.10]	Yes/no?	No
If yes, description		

# **B 8.0** Nominated subcontractors [14.0]

Yes/no?	No	If yes, description of specialisation
Specialisatio	n 1	
Specialisatio	n 2	
Specialisatio	n 3	
Specialisatio	n 4	
Specialisatio	n 5	

### **B 9.0** Selected subcontractors [15.0]

Yes/no?	Yes	If yes, description of specialisation
Specialisat	tion 1	Refer to the Provisional Amounts included in the Bills of Quantities
Specialisat	tion 2	
Specialisat	tion 3	
Specialisat	tion 4	
Specialisat	tion 5	

# B 10.0 Direct contractors [16.0]

Yes/no?	Yes	If yes, description of extent of work
Extent of w	ork [12.1.11]	
Extent of w	ork [12.1.11]	
Extent of w	ork [12.1.11]	
Extent of w	ork [12.1.11]	
Extent of w	ork [12.1.11]	

# **B 11.0 Description of sections** [20.1]

#### Page 8 of 14

Refer to Scope of Works described elsewhere in the tender document for more detailed description of sections

Section 1	
Section 2	
Section 3	
Section 4	
Section 5	
Section 6	

### **B 12.0** Possession of site [12.1.5], practical completion [19.0; 20.0] and penalty [24.0]

Practical completion for the works as a whole	Intended date of possession of the <b>site</b> Refer B17.0 [12.1.5; 12.2.22]	Period for inspection by the <b>principal agent</b> [19.3]	The date for <b>practical</b> <b>completion</b> shall be the period as indicated below from the date of possession of the <b>site</b> by the <b>contractor</b> [12.2.7; 24.1]	Penalty for late completion [24.1]
		working days	Period in months	Penalty amount per calendar day (excl. tax)
				R1,25 per R100/day

or where sections are applicable

Practical completion of a section of the works	Intended date of possession of a <b>section</b> Refer B17.0 [12.1.5; 12.2.22]	Period for inspection by the <b>principal agent</b> [19.3]	The date for <b>practical</b> <b>completion</b> shall be the period as indicated below from the date of possession of the <b>site</b> by the <b>contractor</b> [12.2.7; 24.1]	Penalty for late completion [24.1]
		working days	Period in months	Penalty amount per calendar day (excl. tax)
Section 1				
Section 2				
Section 3				
Section 4				
Section 5				
Remainder of the <b>works</b>				

\* Tenderers to note possession of section 5 will only be given 10 months after possession of other sections, i.e. the 10 month construction period for section 5 commences 10 months after project commencement

Criteria to achieve **practical completion** not covered in the definition of **practical completion** 

### B 13.0 Defects liability period [21.0]

Extended defects liability pe	riod: Refer B17.0 [21.13]	Yes/no?	No
If yes, description of applicable elements			

# B 14.0 Payment [25.0]

Date of month for issue of regular <b>payment</b> certificates [25.2]			
Contract price adjustment / Cost fluctuations [25.3.4; 26.9.5]	Yes/no?	Yes	
If yes, method to calculate	Haylett Method	·	
Employer shall pay the contractor within: [25.10]	Thirty (30) cale	ndar days	

# **B 15.0 Dispute resolution** [30.0]

Adjudication [30.6.1; 30.10] Name of nominating body	Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
Applicable rules for adjudication [30.6.2]	JBCC rules of Adjudication
Arbitration [30.7.4; 30.10] If Yes, name of nominating body * If No, then dispute will be referred to litigation	Yes/no? * Yes Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
Applicable rules for arbitration [30.7.5]	

## B 16.0 JBCC<sup>®</sup> General Preliminaries - selections

Provisional bills of quantities [P2.2]	Yes/no?	Yes	
Availability of construction information [P2.3]	Yes/no?	Yes	
Previous work - dimensional accuracy - details of previous contract(s) [P3.1]	Refer to Bill I	No. 1 Prelimina	aries
Previous work - <b>defects</b> - details of previous contract(s) [P3.2]	Refer to Bill I	No. 1 Prelimina	aries
Inspection of adjoining properties - details [P3.3]	Refer to Bill I	No. 1 Prelimina	aries
Handover of <b>site</b> in stages - specific requirements [P4.1]	Refer to Bill I	No. 1 Prelimina	aries
Enclosure of the <b>works</b> - specific requirements [P4.2]	Refer to Bill I	No. 1 Prelimina	aries
Geotechnical and other investigations - specific requirements [P4.3]	Refer to Bill I	No. 1 Prelimina	aries
Existing premises occupied - details [P4.5]	Refer to Bill I	No. 1 Prelimina	aries
Services - known - specific requirements [P4.6]	Refer to Bill I	No. 1 Prelimina	aries
Water By contractor	Yes/no?	Yes	

©Copyright reserved: JBCC<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 - May 2018 Contract Data – Public Sector

[P8.1]	By <b>employer</b>	Yes/no?	No
	By employer – metered	Yes/no?	No
	By contractor	Yes/no?	Yes
Electricity [P8.2]	By <b>employer</b>	Yes/no?	No
	By <b>employer</b> – metered	Yes/no?	No
Ablution and welfare	By contractor	Yes/no?	Yes
facilities [P8.3]	By <b>employer</b>	Yes/no?	No
Communication racinite	s - specific requirements [P8.4]		I No. 1 Preliminaries
Protection of the <b>works</b> [P11.1]	<b>s - s</b> pecific requirements	Refer to Bil	I No. 1 Preliminaries
	existing <b>works</b> and <b>works</b> specific requirements [P11.2]	Refer to Bil	I No. 1 Preliminaries
Disturbance - specific r	equirements [P11.5]	Refer to Bil	I No. 1 Preliminaries
Environmental disturba [P11.6]	nce - specific requirements	Refer to Bil	I No. 1 Preliminaries

### B 17.0 Changes made to JBCC<sup>®</sup> documentation

Reference may be made to other documents forming part of this **agreement** 

Refer to Bill No. 1 Preliminaries for other changes in addition to the below list.

1.1 Definitions

•

**AGREEMENT:** The completed Form of Offer and Acceptance, the completed **JBCC**<sup>®</sup> Principal Building Agreement and **JBCC**<sup>®</sup> contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies, the contract drawings, the priced document and any other documents reduced to writing and signed by the authorised representatives of the parties

**CONSTRUCTION PERIOD:** The period commencing on the date of possession of the **site** by the **contractor** and ending on the date of **practical completion** 

• **CONTRACT DATA FOR ORGANS OF STATE AND OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR BODIES:** The document listing the Organs of State and other Public Sector Bodies' requirements and the project specific information

**INTEREST:** The interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999), calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing to the State, and will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No 55 of 1975), calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing by the State

**PRINCIPAL AGENT:** The person or entity appointed by the **employer** and named in the **contract data for organs of state** and other public sector bodies. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a principal agent as detailed in the agreement shall be fulfilled by the employer's representative as named in the **contract** data for organs of state and other public sector bodies

#### 3.0 Offer and Acceptance

Amend 3.3 to read as follows:

This **agreement** shall come into force on the date as stated on the Form of Offer and Acceptance and continue to be of force and effect until the end of the **latent defects** liability period [22.0] notwithstanding termination [29.0] or the certification of **final completion** [21.0] and final payment [25.0]

#### 6.0 Employer's Agents

Add the following as 6.7:

In terms of the clauses listed hereunder, the **employer** has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the **principal agent**. The **employer** shall sign all documents in relation to clauses 4.2, 14.1.2, 14.1.4, 14.4.1, 14.6, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.7, 23.8, 26.1, 26.7, 26.12 and 28.4

#### • 9.0 Indemnities

9.2.7: Add the following to the end of the first sentence: ".... due to no fault of the contractor"

#### **11.0 Securities**

Amend 11.10 to read as follows:

There shall be no lien or right of retention held by any **contractor** in respect of the **works** executed on **site** 

#### 12.0 Obligations of the Parties

Amend 12.1.5 to read as follows:

Give possession of Sections 1 - 4 of the **site** to the **contractor** within ten (10) **working days** of the **contractor** complying with the terms of 12.2.22, with possession of Section 5 of the site given 10 months after sections 1 - 4 possession date.

12.2.2: Not applicable

Add the following as 12.2.22:

Within fifteen (15) **working days** of the date of the **agreement** submit to the **principal agent** an acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993)

**19.0 Practical Completion** 

19.5: Delete the words "subject to the **contractor**'s lien or right of continuing possession of the **works** 

where this has not been waived"

21.0 Defects Liability Period and Final Completion

Add the following as 21.13:

The ninety (90) **calendar days** defects liability period for the **works** [21.1] is replaced with a period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) **calendar days** in respect of the listed applicable elements

25.0 Payment

25.7.5: Not applicable

25.10: Delete the words "and/or compensatory interest"

25.14.2: Not applicable

27.0 Recovery of Expense and/or Loss

27.1.5: Not applicable

#### 29.0 Termination

# C TENDERER'S SELECTIONS

## **C 1.0** Securities [11.0]

ption A	Guarantee for construction (variable) by c	ontractor [11.1.1]
Option B	Guarantee for construction (fixed) by cont	tractor [11.1.2]
Guarantee	for payment by employer [11.5.1; 11.10]	Not applicable
	for payment by employer [11.5.1; 11.10] yment, subject to a guarantee for advance	Not applicat

### C 2.0 Contractor's annual holiday periods during the construction period

Year 1 <b>contractor</b> 's annual holiday period		end date	
Year 2 <b>contractor</b> 's annual holiday period		end date	
Year 3 <b>contractor</b> 's annual holiday period	start date	end date	

### C 3.0 Payment of preliminaries [25.0]

#### Contractor's selection

Select Option A or B

Where the contractor does not select an option, Option A shall apply

#### Payment methods

Option A	The <b>preliminaries</b> shall be paid in accordance with an amount prorated to the value of the <b>works</b> executed in the same ratio as the amount of the <b>preliminaries</b> to the <b>contract sum</b> , which <b>contract sum</b> shall exclude the amount of <b>preliminaries</b> . Contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations shall be excluded for the calculation of the aforesaid ratio
Option B	The <b>preliminaries</b> shall be paid in accordance with an amount agreed by the <b>principal agent</b> and the <b>contractor</b> in terms of the <b>priced document</b> to identify an initial establishment charge, a time-related charge and a final dis-establishment charge. Payment of the time- related charge shall be assessed by the <b>principal agent</b> and adjusted from time to time as may be necessary to take into account the rate of progress of the <b>works</b>

#### Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations

### C 4.0 Adjustment of preliminaries [26.9.4]

#### Contractor's selection

Select Option A or B

Where the contractor does not select an option, Option A shall apply

#### • Provision of particulars

The **contractor** shall provide the particulars for the purpose of the adjustment of **preliminaries** in terms of his selection. Where completion in **sections** is required, the **contractor** shall provide an apportionment of **preliminaries** per **section** 

Option A	An allocation of the <b>preliminaries</b> amounts into Fixed, Value-related and Time-related amounts as defined for adjustment method Option A below, within fifteen (15) <b>working days</b> of the date of acceptance of the tender
Option B	A detailed breakdown of the <b>preliminaries</b> amounts within fifteen (15) <b>working days</b> of possession of the <b>site</b> . Such breakdown shall include, inter alia, the administrative and supervisory staff, the use of <b>construction equipment</b> , establishment and dis-establishment charges, insurances and guarantees, all in terms of the <b>programme</b>

#### Adjustment methods

The amount of **preliminaries** shall be adjusted to take account of the effect which changes in time and/or value have on **preliminaries**. Such adjustment shall be based on the particulars provided by the **contractor** for this purpose in terms of Options A or B, shall preclude any further adjustment of the amount of **preliminaries** and shall apply notwithstanding the actual employment of resources by the **contractor** in the execution of the **works** 

	The <b>preliminaries</b> shall be adjusted in accordance with the allocation of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts provided by the <b>contractor</b> , apportioned to <b>sections</b> where completion in <b>sections</b> is required
	Fixed - An amount which shall not be varied
Option A	<ul> <li>Value-related - An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the contract sum. Both the contract sum and the contract value shall exclude the amount of preliminaries, contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations</li> <li>Time-related - An amount varied in proportion to the number of calendar days extension to the date of practical completion to which the contractor is entitled with an adjustment of the contract value [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of calendar days in the initial construction period [26.9.4]</li> </ul>
Option B	The adjustment of <b>preliminaries</b> shall be based on the number of <b>calendar days</b> extension to the date of <b>practical completion</b> to which the <b>contractor</b> is entitled with an adjustment of the <b>contract value</b> [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of <b>calendar days</b> in the initial <b>construction period</b> [26.9.4]
	The adjustment shall take into account the resources as set out in the detailed breakdown of the <b>preliminaries</b> for the period of construction during which the delay occurred

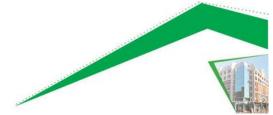
#### Failure to provide particulars within the period stated

	Where the allocation of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts for Option A is not provided, the following allocation of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts shall apply:
Option A	Fixed - Ten per cent (10%) Value-related - Fifteen per cent (15%) Time-related - Seventy-five per cent (75%)
	Where the apportionment of the <b>preliminaries</b> per <b>section</b> is not provided, the categorised amounts shall be prorated to the cost of each <b>section</b> within the <b>contract sum</b> as determined by the <b>principal agent</b>
Option B	Where the detailed breakdown of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts for Option B is not provided, Option A shall apply

#### Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations





# C3 SCOPE OF WORK (TERMS OF REFERENCE)

#### C3 Scope of Work (Terms of Reference)

- Block 1 Construction of Admin Block
- Block 2 Computer Lab and Library
- Block 3 Multi Purpose Classroom
- Block 4 3 Classroom plus HOD Office
- Block 5 3 Classroom
- Block 6 4 Classroom
- Block 7 5 classroom block plus ablutions
- Block 8 Science Lab
- Block 9 Nutrition Centre
- Block 10 Double Grade R Classrooms plus Ablutions
- Block 11 3 classroom block plus ablutions
- Block 12 Guard house & refuse area

#### **1.1 EMPLOYERS OBJECTIVES**

To provide new school

#### **1.2. OVERVIEW OF THE WORKS**

Constuction of new classrooms

#### **1.3 EXTENT OF THE WORKS**

• Build admin block , computer lab & library, multi purpose classroom, classroom plus HOD Office, Classroom plus ablution facilities for boy & girls, science lab, nutrition centre, double grade r classrooms plus ablutions, guardhouse and refused area

#### 1.4 LOCATION OF THE WORKS

Addo

#### 1.5 TEMPORARY WORKS

All temporary work to comply with the Occupational Health and safety Act (Act 85 of 1993) and its regulations

#### 2.1 EMPLOYER'S DESIGN

Refer to the drawings

#### 2.2 DESIGN BRIEF

• N/A

#### 2.3 DRAWINGS

See list of drawings/Annexure's attached to this document.

15







# **C1.3 CIDB ADJUDICATOR'S AGREEMENT**

This agreement is made on the day of between:	
(address) (the Parties) and	

(the Adjudicator).

and these disputes or differences shall be/have been\* referred to adjudication in accordance with the CIDB Adjudication Procedure, (hereinafter called "the Procedure") and the Adjudicator may be or has been requested to act.

\* Delete as necessary

#### IT IS NOW AGREED as follows:

- 1 The rights and obligations of the Adjudicator and the Parties shall be as set out in the Procedure.
- 2 The Adjudicator hereby accepts the appointment and agrees to conduct the adjudication in accordance with the Procedure.
- 3 The Parties bind themselves jointly and severally to pay the Adjudicator's fees and expenses in accordance with the Procedure as set out in the Contract Data.
- 4 The Parties and the Adjudicator shall at all times maintain the confidentiality of the adjudication and shall endeavour to ensure that anyone acting on their behalf or through them will do likewise, save with the consent of the other Parties which consent shall not be unreasonably refused.
- 5 The Adjudicator shall inform the Parties if he intends to destroy the documents which have been sent to him in relation to the adjudication and he shall retain documents for a further period at the request of either Party.

SIGNED by:	SIGNED by:	SIGNED by:
Name:	Name:	Name:
who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to sign for and on	who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to sign for and behalf	the Adjudicator in the presence of
behalf of the first Party in the presence of	of the second Party in the presence of	
Witness Name:	Witness: Name	Witness: Name:
Address:	Address:	Address:
Date:	Date:	Date:
Contract Data		





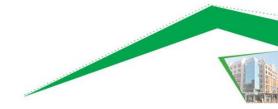


1	The Adjudicator shall be paid at the hourly rate of R in respect of all time spent upon, or
	in connection with, the adjudication including time spent travelling.
2	The Adjudicator shall be reimbursed in respect of all disbursements properly made including, but not restricted to:
	<ul><li>(a) Printing, reproduction and purchase of documents, drawings, maps, records and photographs.</li><li>(b) Telegrams, telex, faxes, and telephone calls.</li></ul>
	(c) Postage and similar delivery charges.
	(d) Travelling, hotel expenses and other similar disbursements.
	(e) Room charges.
	(f) Charges for legal or technical advice obtained in accordance with the Procedure.
3	The Adjudicator shall be paid an appointment fee of R This fee shall become payable in equal amounts by each Party within days of the appointment of the Adjudicator, subject to an Invoice being provided. This fee will be deducted from the final statement of any sums which shall become payable under item 1 and/or item 2 of the Contract Data. If the final statement is less than the appointment fee the balance shall be refunded to the Parties.
4	The Adjudicator is/is not* currently registered for VAT.
5	Where the Adjudicator is registered for VAT it shall be charged additionally in accordance with the rates current at the date of invoice.
6	All payments, other than the appointment fee (item 3) shall become due in 30 days after receipt of invoice, thereafter interest shall be payable at 5% per annum above the Reserve Bank base rate for every day the amount remains outstanding.
	* Delete as necessary

Delete as necessary







# **C4 – SITE INFORMATION**



Project co-ordinates -33.55493700 South, 25.69410000 East







# **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION**

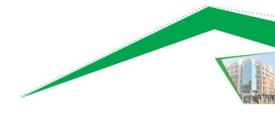
# FOR

# CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ADDO PRIMARY SCHOOL VALENCIA

# IMPLEMENTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE







### **TABLE OF CONTENT**

1.	Preamble3	3
2.	Scope of health & safety specification document	5
3.	Purpose5	5
4.	Definitions	6
5.	Occupational health & safety management	3
5.1	Structure and organization of OHS responsibilities	3
5.1	.1 Overall supervision and responsibilities OHS	8
5.1	.2 Required appointment as per the construction regulation1	0
5.2	Communication, participation & consultation1	11
6.	Interpretation1	1
7.	Responsibilities1	2
7.1	Client1	12
7.2	Principal contractor1	3
7.3	Contractor1	14
7.4	Responsibilities of Construction Health & Safety Agent (SACPCMP)	.15
~		
8.	Scope of work	16
8. 9.	Scope of work	
9.		16
9. 10.	Preparing Health & Safety Plan	16 19
9. 10. 11. 11.1	Preparing Health & Safety Plan	16 19 .19 19
9. 10. 11. 11.1 11.1	Preparing Health & Safety Plan Health & Safety File OH&S Goals & Objective & Arrangements for Monitoring & Reviewing OH&S Performance I Identification of Hazards & development of Risk Assessment, Standard working Procedures (SWP) & Method Statement	16 19 .19 19 19
9. 10. 11. 11.1 11.1 11.1	Preparing Health & Safety Plan Health & Safety File OH&S Goals & Objective & Arrangements for Monitoring & Reviewing OH&S Performance I Identification of Hazards & development of Risk Assessment, Standard working Procedures (SWP) & Method Statement	16 19 .19 19 19 19
9. 10. 11. 11. 11. 11. 12.	Preparing Health & Safety Plan Health & Safety File OH&S Goals & Objective & Arrangements for Monitoring & Reviewing OH&S Performance I Identification of Hazards & development of Risk Assessment, Standard working Procedures (SWP) & Method Statement 1.1. Monthly audit by client and/or its agent	16 19 .19 19 19 19 21
<ol> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> </ol>	Preparing Health & Safety Plan Health & Safety File OH&S Goals & Objective & Arrangements for Monitoring & Reviewing OH&S Performance I Identification of Hazards & development of Risk Assessment, Standard working Procedures (SWP) & Method Statement 1.1. Monthly audit by client and/or its agent 1.2 Health & Safety incident/accident reporting and investigation Review	16 19 .19 19 19 21 22
<ol> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>12.</li> </ol>	Preparing Health & Safety Plan Health & Safety File OH&S Goals & Objective & Arrangements for Monitoring & Reviewing OH&S Performance I Identification of Hazards & development of Risk Assessment, Standard working Procedures (SWP) & Method Statement 1.1. Monthly audit by client and/or its agent	16 19 .19 19 19 21 22 23
<ol> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>12.</li> </ol>	Preparing Health & Safety Plan Health & Safety File OH&S Goals & Objective & Arrangements for Monitoring & Reviewing OH&S Performance I Identification of Hazards & development of Risk Assessment, Standard working Procedures (SWP) & Method Statement 1.1. Monthly audit by client and/or its agent	16 19 .19 19 19 21 22 23 23







13. Project Site Specific Requirements	25
14. Outlined Data References & information on Certain & Specific Obligatory	•••
Requirements to ensure compliance	
15. Principal Contractor General duties	30
16. The Principal Contractor Specific Duties	31
17. The Principal Contractor Specific Responsibilities with regard to hazardous activities	31
18. General Notes to the Principal Contractor	32
19. House Keeping	33
20. Lockout System	
21. Important Lists & Records to be kept	







In terms of Construction Regulation 4(1)(*a*) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), and 5(1) construction regulation of 2014, the Department of Public Works, as the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf, shall be responsible to prepare Health & Safety Specifications for any intended construction project and provide any Principal Contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform construction work for the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with the same.

The Client's further duties are as described in The Act and the Regulations made there-under. The Principal Contractor shall be responsible for the Health & Safety Policy for the site in terms of Section 7 of the Act and in line with Construction Regulation 5 as well as the Health and Safety Plan for the project.

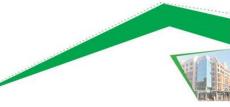
This 'Health and Safety Specifications' document is governed by the "Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), hereinafter referred to as 'The Act'. Notwithstanding this, cognizance should be taken of the fact that no single Act or its set of Regulations can be read in isolation. Furthermore, although the definition of Health and Safety Specifications stipulates 'a documented specification of all health and safety requirements pertaining to associated works on a construction site, so as to ensure the health and safety of persons', it is required that the entire scope of the Labour legislation, including the Basic Conditions of Employment Act be considered as part of the legal compliance system. With reference to this specification document this requirement is limited to all health, safety and environmental issues pertaining to the site of the project as referred to here-in. Despite the foregoing it is reiterated that environmental management shall receive due attention.

Due to the wide scope and definition of construction work, every construction activity and site will be different, and circumstances and conditions may change even on a daily basis. Therefore, due caution is to be taken by the Principal Contractor when drafting the Health and Safety Plan based on these Health and Safety Specifications. Prior to drafting the Health and Safety Plan, and in consideration of the information contained here-in, the contractor shall set up a Risk Assessment Program to identify and determine the scope and details of any risk associated with any hazard at the construction site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard. *This Risk Assessment and the steps identified will be the basis or point of departure for the Health and Safety Plan.* The Health and Safety Plan shall include documented 'Methods of Statement' (see definitions under Construction Regulations) detailing the key activities to be performed in order to reduce as far as practicable, the hazards identified in the Risk Assessment.

In this a high premium is to be placed on the health and safety of the most valuable assets of the Department of Public Works. These are its personnel, the personnel of its Clients and the physical assets of which it is the custodian and may also include the public as well. The responsibilities the Department and







relevant stakeholders have toward its employees and other people present in the facilities or on the sites are captured further in this specification document. These responsibilities stem from both moral, civil and a variety of legal obligations. The Principal Contractor is to take due cognisance of the above statement.

Every effort has been made to ensure that this specification document is accurate and adequate in all respects. Should it however, contain any errors or omissions they may not be considered as grounds for claims under the contract for additional reimbursement or extension of time, or relieve the Principal Contractor from his responsibilities and accountability in respect of the project to which this specification document pertains. Any such inaccuracies, inconsistencies and/or inadequacies must immediately be brought to the attention of the Agent and/or Client.

#### 2. SCOPE OF HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION DOCUMENT

These Specifications should be read in conjunction with the Act, the Construction Regulations and all other Regulations and Safety Standards which were or will be promulgated under the Act or incorporated into the Act and be in force or come into force during the effective duration of the project. The stipulations in this specification, as well as those contained in all other documentation pertaining to the project, including contract documentation and technical specifications shall not be interpreted, in any way whatsoever, to countermand or nullify any stipulation of the Act, Regulations and Safety Standards which are promulgated under, or incorporated into the Act.

This health and safety specification in respect of a construction work contract:

- a) provides the overarching framework within which the contractor is required to demonstrate compliance with certain requirements for occupation health and safety established by the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993 during construction;
- b) establishes the manner in which the contractor is to manage the risk of health and safety incidents in during the construction; and
- c) establishes the manner in which the employer's health and safety agent will interact with the contractor.

Note 1 This specification establishes generic requirements to enable the employer and the contractor to satisfy aspects of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993) and the Construction Regulations, 2014. The contractor is required to develop, implement and maintain package specific health and safety plans. The employer is required to provide certain package specific information to the contractor or a health and safety specification for the works to enable such plans to be formulated. Accordingly, this generic specification on its own cannot ensure compliance with the requirements of the aforementioned Act (See Annexure A).

**Note 2:** The Construction Regulations, 2014, require an employer to stop any contractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the contractor's health and safety plan for the site or which poses to be a threat to the health and safety of persons. **Note 3:** This specification establishes generic health and safety requirements. Site specific requirements for health and safety are stated in the scope of work associated with a contract (see Annexure A).



Note 4: The South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions has established the following specified categories of registration in terms of the Project and Construction Management Professions Act of 2000 (Act No. 48 of 2000):

- a) a Construction Health and Safety Agent who may be appointed by an employer to act as his agent in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993 and the Construction Regulations issued in terms of that Act;
- b) a Construction Health and Safety Manager who may be appointed by an employer to complement his professional team or by a contractor to manage company or project health and safety performance and compliance in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations; and a Construction Health and Safety Officers who may be appointed by an employer to mitigate the risk on a project or by a contractor to monitor and assist on-site health and safety performance and compliance in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations and services.

### 3. PURPOSE

The Department is obligated to implement measures to ensure the health and safety of all people and properties affected under its custodianship or contractual commitments, and is further obligated to monitor that these measures are structured and applied according to the requirements of these Health and Safety Specifications.

The purpose of this specification document is to provide the relevant Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor) with any information other than the standard conditions pertaining to construction sites which might affect the health and safety of persons at work and the health and safety of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery; and to protect persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work during the carrying out of construction work for the Department of Public Works. The Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor) is to be briefed on the significant health and safety aspects of the project and to be provided with information and requirements on inter alia:

- a) Safety considerations affecting the site of the project and its environment;
- b) Health and safety aspects of the associated structures and equipment;
- c) submissions on health and safety matters required from the Principal Contractor(and his /her contractor); and
- d) the Principal Contractor's (and his /her contractor) health & safety plan.

To serve to ensure that the Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor) is fully aware of what is expected from him/her with regard to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993) and the Regulations made there-under including the applicable safety standards, and in particular in terms of Section 6, 7 and 8 of the construction regulation (2014).







To inform the Principal Contractor that the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) in its entirety shall apply to the contract to which this specification document applies. The Construction Regulations promulgated on 07 February 2014.

### CREATING AND MAINTAINING A SAFE AND HEALTHY WORK ENVIRONMENT

#### General

The contractor shall with respect to the site and the construction work that are contemplated:

- 1. cause a preliminary hazard identification to be performed by a competent person before commencing any physical construction activity;
- 2. evaluate the risks associated with the identified hazard to the health and safety of such employees and the steps that need to be taken to comply with the Act; and
- 3. as far as is reasonably practicable, prevent the exposure of such employees to the hazards concerned or, where prevention is not reasonably practicable, minimize such exposure.

The contractor shall ensure that:

- all reasonably practicable steps are taken to prevent the uncontrolled collapse of any new or existing structure or any part thereof, which may become unstable or is in a temporary state of weakness or instability due to the carrying out of construction work; no structure or part of a structure is loaded in a manner which would render it unsafe; and
- account of information, if any, provided by the designer of the structure is taken into account in the risk assessment.

The contractor shall carry out regular inspections and audits to ensure that the work is being performed in accordance with the requirements of this specification.



Note: The information provided by the designer should outline known or anticipated dangers or hazards relating to the work and make available all information required for the safe execution of the work. It should provide as relevant, geotechnical information (or make reference to reports provided in the site information), the loading the structure is designed to withstand, the methods and sequence of construction.





### 4. **DEFINITIONS**

The most important definitions in the Act and Regulations pertaining to this specification document are hereby extracted.

Act: the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993)

**Accident** – means unplanned occurrence that happens due to the unsafe condition and may cause injury to a person, damage to the property, material, plant, equipment and the environment;

**Agent** – means any person who acts as a representative for a client. The word agent, in some instances, may be used interchangeable with the Construction Health and Safety Agent, the distinguishing factor will be on the role expected to be played by the agent mentioned. For example, all H&S related issues (audits, inspections, and/or reports) are done by the Construction Health and Safety Agent, whilst the accountability of overall project success or portions of the work is done by the Agent i.e. Principal Agent or Project Manager or Engineer.

Client means Department of Public Works

Competent person means a person who-

(a) has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications, specific for that work or task: Provided that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2000 (Act No.67 of 2000), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and

(b) Is familiar with the OHS Act, Act 85 of 1993 and with the applicable regulations made under the Act;

**Construction Health & Safety Agent (SACPCMP) –** The person or entity appointed by the client through the Agent and who has a full authority and obligation to act on the clients behalf in terms of the construction regulations. *Pr.CHSA* means a competent person who acts as a representative for a Client in terms of regulation (5)5.

**Contract Amount**" Financial value of the contract at the time of the award of the contract, exclusive of all allowance and any value added tax or sales tax which the law requires the employer to pay to the contractor.

**contractor**: person or organization that contracts to provide the work covered by the contract **contract manager**: person appointed by the employer to administer the contract on his behalf **competent person**: any person who:

a) has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications specific to that work or task; and





#### b) is familiar with the Act and applicable regulations made in terms of the Act

Note: The Regulations stipulate that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualification Framework Act of 2000.those qualifications and training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training.

danger: anything which may cause injury or damage to persons or property

**employer**: person or organisation that enters into a contract with the contractor for the provision of the work covered by the contract

employer's health and safety agent: the person appointed as agent by the employer in terms of Regulation 4(5) of the Construction regulations and named in the contract data as the being the employer's agent responsible for health and safety matters. This is a Construction Health & Safety Agent (SACPCMP)" – The person or entity appointed by the client through the Agent and who has a full authority and obligation to act on the clients behalf in terms of the construction regulations.

"**Construction Manager (***Site Agent***)**" means a competent person responsible for the management of the physical construction processes and the coordination, administration and management of resources on a construction site;

Construction Site means a work place where construction work is being performed;

**Construction Supervisor** means a competent person responsible for supervising construction activities on a construction site;

**Construction Vehicle** means a vehicle used as a means of conveyance for transporting persons or material, or persons and material, on and off the construction site for the purposes of performing construction work;

Construction work means any work in connection with -

- a) The construction, erection, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to a building or any similar structure; or
- b) the construction, erection, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, runway, sewer or water reticulation system; or the moving of earth, clearing of land, the making of excavation, piling, or any similar civil engineering structure or type of work;

**Construction Work Permit** means a document issued in terms of regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations 2014;

**CR** refers to the Construction Regulations 2014.

**Demolition Work** means a method to dismantle, wreck, break, pull down or knock down of a structure or part thereof by way of manual labour, machinery, or the use of explosives;





ergonomics: the application of scientific information concerning humans to the design of objects, systems and the environment for human use in order to optimize human well-being and overall system performance. Fall Protection Plan means a documented plan, which includes and provides for-

- All risks relating to working from a fall risk position, considering the nature of work undertaken;
- The procedures and methods to be applied in order to eliminate the risk of falling; and
- A rescue plan and procedures;

#### H&S - health and safety

**hazard:** a source of or exposure to danger

**hazard identification:** the identification and documenting of existing or expected hazards to the health and safety of persons, which are normally associated with the type of construction work being executed or to be executed.

**Health and Safety File –** means a file, or other record in permanent form, containing the information required a contemplated in the regulations;

**health and safety plan:** a documented plan which addresses hazards identified and includes safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the hazards identified.

**health and safety specification:** a site, activity or project specific document pertaining to all health and safety requirements related to construction work which is included in the contractor's contract with the employer or an order issued in terms of framework agreement

healthy: free from illness or injury attributable to occupational causes

**incident:** an event or occurrence occurring at work or arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work, or in connection with the use of plant or machinery, in which, or in consequence of which:

- any person dies, becomes unconscious, suffers the loss of a limb or part of a limb or is otherwise injured or becomes ill to such a degree that he is likely either to die or to suffer a permanent physical defect or likely to be unable for a period of at least 14 days either to work or to continue with the activity for which he was employed or is usually employed;
- b) a major incident occurred; or
- c) the health or safety of any person was endangered and where:
  - i) a dangerous substance was spilled;
  - ii) the uncontrolled release of any substance under pressure took place;
  - iii) machinery or any part thereof fractured or failed resulting in flying, falling or uncontrolled moving objects; or machinery ran out of control

inspector: a person designated as such under section 28 the Act

**major incident:** an occurrence of catastrophic proportions, resulting from the use of plant or machinery, or from activities at a workplace.







**Medical Certificate of Fitness** means a certificate contemplated in regulation 7(8) of Construction Regulations 2014;

**Practical Completion Certificates-** A certificates issued in terms of a contract by the employer, signifying that the whole of the construction works have reached a state of readiness for occupation or use for the purposes intended, although some minor work may be outstanding.

"**Professional Engineer or Professional Certificated Engineer**" means a person holding registration as either a Professional Engineer or Professional Certificated Engineer in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);

reasonably practicable: practicable having regard to:

- a) the severity and scope of the hazard or risk concerned;
- b) the state of knowledge reasonably available concerning that hazard or risk and of any means of removing or mitigating that hazard or risk;
- c) the availability and suitability of means to remove or mitigate that hazard or risk; and
- d) the cost of removing or mitigating that hazard or risk in relation to the benefits deriving therefrom;

risk - means the likelihood that harm will occur and the subsequent consequences.

"**Risk assessment**" – means a process to determine any risk associated with any hazard at a construction site in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to mitigate, reduce or control such hazards.

safe: free from any hazard

**Safety Officer –** a person deemed competent by SACPCMP under the relevant category of registration. **scaffold:** any temporary elevated platform and supporting structure used for providing access to and supporting workmen or materials or both

#### structure:

- any building, steel or reinforced concrete structure (not being a building), railway line or siding, bridge, waterworks, reservoir, pipe or pipeline, cable, sewer, sewage works, fixed vessels, road, drainage works, earthworks, dam, wall, mast, tower, tower crane, bulk mixing plant, pylon, surface and underground tanks, earth retaining structure or any structure designed to preserve or alter any natural feature, and any other similar structure;
- b) any false work, scaffold or other structure designed or used to provide support or means of access during construction work; or
- c) any fixed plant in respect of construction work which includes installation, commissioning, decommissioning or dismantling and where any construction work involves a risk of a person falling substance: any solid, liquid, vapour, gas or aerosol, or combination thereof

suitable: capable of fulfilling or having fulfilled the intended function or fit for its intended purpose







**temporary works:** any falsework, formwork, support work, scaffold, shoring or other temporary structure designed to provide support or means of access during construction **workplace:** any premises or place where a person performs work in the course of his employment

### 5. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT

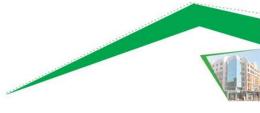
#### 5.1 Structure and Organization of OH&S Responsibilities

#### 5.1.1. Overall Supervision and Responsibility for OH&S

- a) The Client and/or its Agent on its behalf to ensure that the Principal Contractor, appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 4(1)(c), implements and maintains the agreed and approved H&S Plan.
   Failure on the part of the Client or Agent to comply with this requirement will not relieve the Principal Contractor from any one or more of his/her duties under the Act and Regulations.
- b) The Chief Executive Officer of the Principal Contractor in terms of Section 16 (1) of the Act to ensure that the Employer (as defined in the Act) complies with the Act. The pro forma Legal Compliance Audit may be used for this purpose by the Principal Contractor or his/her appointed contractor.
- c) All OH&S Act (85 /1993), Section 16 (2) appointee/s as detailed in his/her/their respective appointment forms to regularly, in writing, report to their principals on matters of health and safety per routine and ad hoc inspections and on any deviations as soon as observed, regardless of whether the observation was made during any routine or ad hoc inspection and to ensure that the reports are made available to the principal Contractor to become part of site records (Health & Safety File).
- d) The Construction Supervisor and Assistant Construction Supervisor/s appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 6 to regularly, in writing, report to their principals on matters of health and safety per routine and ad hoc inspections and on any deviations as soon as observed, regardless of whether the observation was made during any routine or ad hoc inspection and to ensure that the reports are made available to the principal Contractor to become part of site records (Health & Safety File).
- e) All Health and Safety Representatives (SHE-Reps) shall act and report as per Section 18 of the Act.





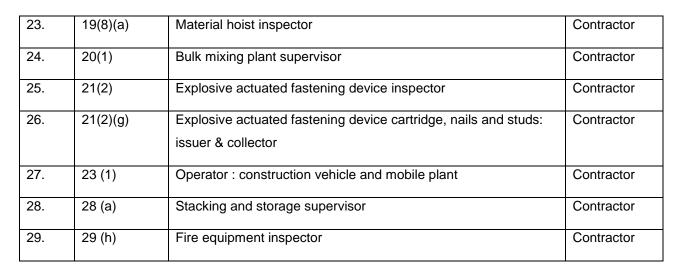


# 5.12 Required appointments as per the Construction Regulations: -

ltem	Regulation	Appointment	Responsible
			Person
1.	3.	Application Construction work permit	Client
2.	5(1)(k)	Principal contractor for each phase or project	Client
3.	5(6)	Construction Health & Safety Agent	Client
4.	7.(1)(c)	Contractor	Principal
			Contractor
5.	7(3)	Contractor	Contractor
6.	8(1)	Construction manager	Contractor
7.	8(2)	Assistance Construction manager	Contractor
8.	6(1)	Construction supervisor	Contractor
9.	6(2)	Construction supervisor sub-ordinates	Contractor
10.	8(5)	Construction Safety Officer	Contractor
11.	8(8)	Responsible employee	
12.	9(1)	Person to carry out risk assessment	Contractor
13.	10(1)	Fall protection planner	Contractor
14.	12(1)	Temporal work designer	
15.	12(2)	Supervisor of temporal work operation	
16.	13(1)	Excavation supervisor	Contractor
17.	13(2)(k)	Competent person in the use of explosive for excavations	Contractor
18.	14(11)	Explosives expert	Contractor
19.	14(1)	Supervisor demolition work	Contractor
20.	14(2)	Scaffold supervisor	Contractor
21.	16(1)	Suspended platform supervisor	Contractor
22.	18(1)a	Rope access	Contractor







#### 5.2 **Communication, Participation & Consultation**

- 5.2.1 Occupational Health & Safety matters/issues shall be communicated between the Employer, the Principal Contractor, the other Contractors, the Designer and other concerned parties shall be through the H&S Committee or other means determined by the client.
- 5.2.2 In addition to the above, communication may be directly to the Client or his appointed Agent, verbally or in writing, as and when the need arises.
- 5.2.3 Consultation with the workforce on OH&S matters will be through their Supervisors and H&S Representatives ('SHE Reps')
- 5.2.4 The Principal Contractor will be responsible for the dissemination of all relevant OH&S information to the other Contractors e.g. design changes agreed with the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf and the Designer, instructions by the Client and/or his/her agent, exchange of information between Contractors, the reporting of hazardous/dangerous conditions/situations etc.

#### 6. INTERPRETATION

a) The Act and its associated regulations shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and this specification.





- b) Compliance with the requirements of this specification does not necessarily result in compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- c) The Occupational Health and Safety Act and all its Regulations, with the exception of the Construction Regulations, distinguish between the roles, responsibilities and functions of employers and employees respectively. It views consultants and contractors as employees of the "owner" of a construction or operational project, the "owner" being regarded as the employer.
- d) The position taken by the Construction Regulations is that the "owner", in terms of its instructions, operates (has to operate) in the role of client as per relevant definition. The contractors working for the "client" are seen to be in two categories, i.e. the Principal Contractor and Contractors.
- e) The Principal Contractor has to take full responsibility for the health and safety on the site of the relevant project / contract. This includes monitoring health and safety conditions and overseeing administrative measures required by the Construction Regulations from all contractors on the project site.
- f) The words *Principal Contractor* and *Contractor* in this document are used interchangeable, unless clearly expressed otherwise to mean something else e.g. when used to describe roles, responsibilities, functions, acts or omissions of the sub-contractor(s).

#### 7. **RESPONSIBILITIES**

#### 7.1 Client

- a) The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf will appoint each Principal Contractor for this project or phase/section of the project in writing for assuming the role of Principal Contractor as intended by the Construction Regulations.
- b) The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf shall discuss and negotiate with the Principal Contractor the contents of the health and safety plan of the both Principal Contractor and Contractor for approval.
- c) The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf will take reasonable steps to ensure that the health and safety plan of both the Principal Contractor and Contractor is implemented and maintained. The steps taken will include periodic audits at intervals of at least once every month.
- d) The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf, will prevent the Principal Contractor and/or the Contractor from commencing or continuing with construction work should the Principal Contractor and/or the Contractor at any stage in the execution of the works be found to:
  - have failed to have complied with any of the administrative measures required by the Construction Regulations in preparation for the construction project or any physical preparations necessary in terms of the Act;





- have failed to implement or maintain their health and safety plan;
- have executed construction work which is not in accordance with their health and safety plan; or
- act in any way which may pose a threat to the health and safety of any person(s) present on the site of the works or in its vicinity, irrespective of him/them being employed or legitimately on the site of the works or in its vicinity.

#### 7.2 Principal Contractor

- a) The Principal Contractor shall accept the appointment under the terms and Conditions of Contract. The Principal Contractor shall sign and agree to those terms and conditions and shall, before commencing work, notify the Department of Labour of the intended construction. Annexure 2 of this construction regulation contains a "Notification of Construction Work" form. The Principal Contractor shall submit the notification in writing prior to commencement of work and inform the Client or his Agent accordingly.
- b) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that he is fully conversant with the requirements of this Specification and all relevant health and safety legislation.
- c) The Principal Contractor will in no manner or means be absolved from the responsibility to comply with all applicable sections of the Act, the Construction Regulations or any Regulations proclaimed under the Act or which may perceivable be applicable to this contract.
- d) The Principal Contractor shall provide and demonstrate to the Client a suitable and sufficiently documented health and safety plan based on this Specification, the Act and the Construction Regulations, which shall be applied from the date of commencement of and for the duration of execution of the works. This plan shall, as appendices, include the health and safety plans of all Sub-contractors for which he has to take responsibility in terms of this contract.
- e) The Principal Contractor shall provide proof of his registration and good standing with the Compensation Fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to commencement with the works.
- f) The Potential Principal Contractor shall, in submitting his tender, demonstrate that he has made provision for the cost of compliance with the specified health and safety requirements, the Act and Construction Regulations. (Note: This shall have to be contained in the conditions of tender upon which a tenderer's offer is based.)
- g) The Principal Contractor shall consistently demonstrate his competence and the adequacy of his resources to perform the duties imposed on the Principal Contractor in terms of this Specification, the Act and the Construction Regulations.
- h) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that a copy of his health and safety plan is available on site and is presented upon request to the Client, an Inspector, Employee or Sub-contractor.
- i) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that a health and safety file, which shall include all documentation required in terms of the provisions of this Specification, the Act and the Construction





Regulations, is opened and kept on site and made available to the Client or Inspector upon request. Upon completion of the works, the Principal Contractor shall hand over a consolidated health and safety file to the Client.

- j) The Principal Contractor shall, throughout execution of the contract, ensure that all conditions imposed on his Sub-contractors in terms of the Act and the Construction Regulations are complied with as if they were the Principal Contractor.
- k) The Principal Contractor shall from time to time evaluate the relevance of the Health and Safety Plan and revise the same as required, following which revised plan shall be submitted to the Client and/or his/her Agent for approval.

#### 7.3 Contractor / sub-contractor

The contractor must demonstrate to the Principal Contractor that he has the necessary competencies and resources to perform the construction work safely.

Acceptance by the Principal Contractor of the contract with Public Works shall constitute acknowledgement that the Principal Contractor has familiarised him/herself with the contents of the OHSE Spec and that he/she will comply with all its obligations in respect thereof.

Due to fact that this document is based on legislative requirements, the Client requires that all Contractors comply with the requirements of this document and all other relevant legislative requirements not covered by this document.

The Client or its duly appointed Construction H&S Agent reserves the right to stop any Principal Contractor or Sub-Contractors from working whenever Safety, Health or Environmental requirements are being violated as required by regulation 5(1)(q). Any resultant costs of such work stoppages will be for the relevant Contractor's account.

The requirements as specified by the Client in this document must not be deemed to be exhaustive and the Client reserves the right to make changes as and when the Client deems fit to address issue of OHSE Compliance.

The Client will not entertain any claim of any nature whatsoever which arises as a result of costs incurred or delays being experienced due to the Contractor not complying with the requirements of this document and/or any other applicable legislative requirements imposed on the Contractor.

The contractor may only subcontract work in terms of a written subcontract and shall only appoint a subcontractor should he be reasonably satisfied that such a subcontractor has the necessary competencies







and resources to safely perform the work falling within the scope of the contract. Such a subcontract shall require that the subcontractor:

- co-operate with the contractor as far as is necessary to enable both the contractor and subcontractor to comply with the provisions of the Act; and
- as far as is reasonably practicable, promptly provide the contractor with any information which might affect the health and safety of any person at work carrying out work or any person who might be affected by the work of such a person at work or which might justify a review of the health and safety plan.

The contractor shall provide any sub-contractor who is submitting a tender or appointed to perform a subcontract falling within the scope of the contract, with the relevant sections of this specification and the health and safety specification.

The contractor shall discuss and negotiate with each subcontractor performing construction work the subcontractor's health and safety plan and approve that plan for implementation.

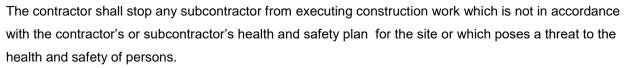
The contractor shall take reasonable steps as are necessary to ensure that:

- potential contractors submitting tenders have made sufficient provision for health and safety measures during the construction process;
- each subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to their performance of work on site;
- all the subcontractor's employees have a valid medical certificate of fitness specific to the construction work which are to be performed which is issued by an occupational health and safety practitioner;
- all sub-contractors co-operate with each other to enable each of those sub-contractors to comply with the requirements of the Act and associated regulations;
- each subcontractor performing construction work has and maintains a health and safety file containing the relevant information described in 4.2.5; and
- each sub-contractor's health and safety plan is implemented and maintained.

The contractor shall conduct periodic document verifications and audits for compliance with the approved health and safety plan of each and every sub-contractor working on the site at intervals agreed upon with such subcontractors, but at least once per month.







The contractor shall ensure that where changes to the works occur including design changes, sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources are made available to subcontractor to execute the work safely.

The contractor shall ensure that:

- every subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to work commencing on site;
- potential subcontractors submitting tenders have made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during the construction process; and
- every subcontractor has in place a documented health and safety plan prior to commencing any work on site which falls within the scope of the contract.

The contractor shall receive, discuss and approve health and safety plans submitted by subcontractors.

The contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors are informed regarding any hazard as stipulated in the risk assessment before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment.

The contractor shall reasonably satisfy himself that all employees of subcontractors are informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment.

The contractor shall satisfy himself and ensure that all subcontractor employees deployed in the site are:

- informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment; and
  - issued with proof of health and safety induction training issued by a competent person and carry proof such induction when working on site.

The contractor shall undertake a risk assessment together with subcontractors whenever subcontractors are working in close proximity to other subcontractors particularly activities involve excavations, the moving of earth, the movement of heavy machinery and working at heights







### 7.4 Construction supervisors

The construction manager shall in writing appoint construction supervisors responsible for construction activities and ensuring occupational health and safety compliance on the construction site.

A contractor shall after considering the size of the project and if considered necessary, appoint in writing one or more competent employees for different sections of the work to assist the construction supervisor.

#### 7.5 Competent persons

The contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to supervise or inspect, as relevant, any of the following:

- formwork and support work operations;
- excavation work;
- demolition work;
- scaffolding work operations;
- suspended platform work operations;
- material hoists;
- bulk mixing plants;
- temporary electrical installations;
- the stacking and storage of articles on the site; and
- fire equipment.

The contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to:

- induct employees in health and safety; and
- prepare and update as necessary a fall protection plan and to provide the construction manager with a copy of the latest version of such plan.

#### 6. Appointment of a Fulltime/ Part time Safety Officer

The Principal Contractors will have to appoint a competent Construction H&S Officer as per the following criteria;

- *i.* Number of employees onsite between 30 but below 50 Part Time Safety Officer shall be appointed and will be onsite at least 2 days a week.
- *ii.* Number of employees above 50 Fulltime Safety Officer should be appointed.
- iii. Should the project require a Construction Work Permit a Fulltime Safety Officer should be appointed.







Further to the above criteria, should the Client or its Representative having considered the risks present and lack of compliance to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and its applicable Regulations the Client or its Representative may issue an instruction that a Part/ Full Time Construction Health and Safety Officer must be appointed, such a requirement will have to be met. Taking the Risk associated with this project into consideration it is deemed that a full time Safety Officer needs to be appointed and be present on site at all times.

### 7.6 Construction Health & Safety Agent (SACPCMP)

The construction Health & Safety Agent act as a link between the client, Principal Contractor and the project team members with respect to health & Safety, They are required to ensure that the client carry out its H&S responsibilities in terms of Legislation as well as to co-ordinate and ensure good H&S practices are maintained throughout the duration of the project. In many cases this role starts from project

Initiation to project close-out.

- a) H&S competence: In the event that the client is unable to satisfy the requirements of the Construction Regulations for whatever reasons, the construction H&S agent may be appointed to perform these functions on behalf of the client. Given the need to appoint a registered construction H&S agent that is competent and adequately resourced with respect to H&S matters.
- b) H&S goals: It is important that the construction H&S agents demonstrate clearly to clients how they are going to contribute to the achievement of any client H&S goals and objectives. They should also set their own H&S goals.
- c) H&S responsibilities: Prior to accepting the H&S agent appointment from clients, H&S agents need to ensure that they brief clients fully on the client's particular responsibilities in terms of the OH&SA of 1993 and Construction Regulations as amended from time to time. In the absence of acceptance by clients of these responsibilities, H&S agents will not be able to adequately meet their own H&S responsibilities and duties.
- d) H&S information: H&S agents must provide the designer or design team with all H&S information to enable them to conduct a design HIRA to identify the significant hazards that need to be included in the H&S specification. This information may be gathered from multiple sources such as, for example, discussion with the client, previous historical use of the site or facility, previous surveys and investigations and past H&S files.
- e) The employer's health and safety agent shall:
  - audit the contractor's compliance with the requirements of this specification prior to the commencement of any physical construction activities on the site;
  - accept or reject the contractor's health and safety plans, giving reasons for rejecting such plans;
  - monitor the effective implementation of all safety plans;





- conduct periodic and random audits on the health and safety file to establish compliance with the requirements of this specification;
- visit the site at regular intervals to conduct site inspections, and based upon such visits issue, wherever necessary, Improvement Notices, Contravention Notices and Prohibition Notices, to the contractor or any of the contractor's subcontractors with a copy to the contract manager and, where relevant, to the contractor.
- f) The contractor shall invite the employer's health and safety agent to audit compliance with the requirements of this specification before commencing with any physical construction activity on the site.
- g) Other duties of a H&S is to ensure that, where applicable, the following is attended to:

#### 1. Application for a Construction Work Permit Number (as per DoL Chief Inspector, July 2018).

A client who intends to have construction work carried out, must at least 30 days before that work is to be carried out **apply to the provincial director in writing for a construction work permit to perform construction work** if the intended construction work starts on or after the 7<sup>th</sup> of August 2018 and exceeds 365 days; will involve more than 3600 person days of construction work; or the works contract in of a value exceeding thirteen million rand or Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) grading level 7.

The application for the Construction Work Permit Number as contemplated above shall be the responsibility of the client depending on the submission of all relevant documentation from the successful tenderer.

After the Provincial Director of Labour has issued a Construction Work Permit, the Client's or its duly appointed Construction H&S Agent will issue a letter advising the Project Leader and the Principal Agent to arrange the site handover meeting as all legislative requirements would have been complied with including as a copy of the construction permit to work.

#### 2. <u>Tenderer's responsibility:</u>

The tenderer (meeting the above criteria) must ensure that they attach a certified copy of the **SACPCMP** Certificate for a Registered Construction Manager together with their OHSE Plans.

#### 7.6 Responsibilities towards employees and visitors

1. The contractor shall as far as is reasonably practicable, cause every employee to be made conversant with the hazards to his health and safety attached to any work which he has to perform,







any article or substance which he has to produce, process, use, handle, store or transport and any plant or machinery which he is required or permitted to use, as well as with the precautionary measures which should be taken and observed with respect to those hazards or safe work procedures.

- 2. The contractor shall ensure that all employees under his or her control and the employees of his subcontractors who are performing construction work are:
- informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work
  procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the
  risk assessment; and
- issued with proof of health and safety induction training issued by a competent person and carry proof of such induction when working on site.
- 3. The contractor shall cause a record of training to be kept which indicates the training dates, the names, identity numbers and job description of all those who attended such training and the name, identity number and competence of the person who provided the training.
- 4. The contractor shall not allow or permit any employee to enter the site, unless such person has undergone health and safety induction training pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site at the time of entry.
- 5. The contractor shall ensure that each visitor to a construction site, save where such visitor only visits the site office and is not in direct contact with the construction work activities:
  - a. undergoes health and safety instruction pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site; an
  - b. is provided with the necessary personal protective equipment.
- 6. The contractor shall provide suitable on-site signage to alert workers and visitors to health and safety requirements. Such signage shall include but not be limited to:
  - a. unauthorized entrance prohibited;
  - b. signage to indicate what personal protective equipment is to be worn; and
  - c. activity related signs.
- 7. The contractor shall not permit any person who is or who appears to be under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs, to enter or remain at a workplace.







## 7.8 Design of temporary work

The contractor shall:

- a) provide the health and safety agent with the names and contract particulars of the designers involved in the design of temporary works;
- b) issue the designers with a copy of the health and safety specification as well as any pertinent information contained in the contract; and
- c) provide the health and safety agent with certificates issued by the designer of the temporary works that such works are fit for purpose before such works are used in support construction activities

#### 7.9 Notification of intention to commence construction work

- i. The contractor shall on sites where no construction work permit has been issued by the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour notify such director in writing using a form similar to that contained in Annexure 2 of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the Act before construction work commences and retain proof of such notification in the health and safety file where the work includes:
  - a. excavation work;
  - b. working at height where there is a risk of falling;
  - c. the demolition of a structure;
  - d. the use of explosives; or
  - e. a single storey dwelling for a client who is going to reside in such dwelling upon completion
- ii. The contractor shall ensure that no work commences on an electrical installation which requires a new supply or an increase in electricity supply before the person who supplies or contracts or agrees to supply electricity to that electrical installation has been notified of such work.
- iii. The contractor shall ensure that no asbestos.

# 8. SCOPE OF WORK

- Block 1 Construction of Admin Block
- Block 2 Computer Lab and Library
- Block 3 Multi Purpose Classroom
- Block 4 3 Classroom plus HOD Office
- Block 5 3 Classroom
- Block 6 4 Classroom
- Block 7 5 classroom block plus ablutions
- Block 8 Science Lab
- Block 9 Nutrition Centre
- Block 10 Double Grade R Classrooms plus Ablutions







- Block 11 3 classroom block plus ablutions
- Block 12 Guard house & refuse area

# 9. PREPARING A HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN

- (a) The level of detail required for a H&S plan will depend on how complex the workplace is (in particular, the number of contractors at the workplace at any one time) and the risks involved in the work. The plan must be easily accessible in a construction site and it must be clearly understood by management, supervisors & workers on construction site.
- (b) The plan must be implemented, maintained and kept up to date during the construction of the project.
- (c) The principal contractor should prepare a H&S plan that includes
  - project information;
  - client requirements for H&S management on the project;
     Environmental restrictions and existing on-site risks arrangements, imposed by others or developed by the principal contractor, to control significant site H&S risks; H&S file & project H&S review.
- (d) The H&S plan should include the following information:
  - details of the client, that is the person commissioning the construction work, for example their name, representative and contact details;
  - details of the principal contractor;
  - details of the construction project, for example address of the workplace, anticipated start and end date and a brief description of the type of construction work that the H&S plan will cover;
  - details on how subcontractors will be managed and monitored, including how the principal contractor intends to implement and ensure compliance with the H&S plan such as checking on the performance of subcontractors and how non-compliance will be handled; and
  - details on how the risks associated with falls, falling objects, moving plant, electrical work and all high risk construction work that will take place on a construction project will be managed.
- (e) The H&S plan should also include information on:







- the provision and maintenance of a hazardous chemicals register, safety data sheets and hazardous chemicals storage;
- the safe use and storage of plant;
- the development of a construction project traffic management plan;
- obtaining and providing essential services information electrical, gas, telecom, water and similar services;
- workplace security and public safety; and
- ensuring workers have appropriate licences and training to undertake the construction work.
- (f) The H&S plan must contain:
  - a general description of the type of work activities involved in the project and not just a description of the facility to be constructed;
  - the project program or schedule details, including start and finish dates, showing principal activities;
  - details of client, design team, principal contractor, subcontractors, and major suppliers; and
  - extent and location of relevant existing records, surveys, site investigation and geotechnical reports, 'as-built' plans, H&S files.

#### 10. HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE

- a) The H&S file is a document prepared by the principal contractor containing important project H&S information for use by the owner of the completed structure after construction has been completed.
- b) The principal contractor is responsible for producing an H&S file. It contains important project H&S information for use by the owner of the completed structure after construction has been completed. It is essential that the process of compiling the file commences as early as possible to ensure sufficient time to gather the required information.
- c) The Principal Contractor must, in terms of Construction Regulation 7(7), keep a Health & Safety File on site at all times that must include all documentation required in terms of the Act and Regulations and must also include a list of all Contractors on site that are accountable to the Principal Contractor and the agreements between the parties and details of work being done. A more detailed list of documents and other legal requirements that must be kept in the Health & Safety File.





- d) The contractor must ensure that the client's format and layout of the H&S file is adhered to. The contractor must identify the responsible person that will prepare the H&S file and who will be responsible for the drafting of as-built drawings. The contractor must establish procedures:
- e) The Health and Safety File will remain the property of the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf throughout the period of the project and shall be consolidated and handed over to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf at the time of completion of the project.
- f) The contractor shall establish and maintain on site a health and safety file which contains copies, as relevant of:

the following documents which shall be placed in the file prior to commencing with physical construction activities:

- copy of the contraction work permit issued in terms of the Construction Regulations 2014;
- the contractor's health and safety policy, signed by the chief executive officer, which outlines the contractor's objectives and how they will be achieved and implemented by the contractor;
- copies of all risk assessments that were conducted.
- the notification made to the Provincial Director of Labour, and if relevant, the notification of the person who supplies or contracts or agrees to supply electricity to that electrical installation;
- the letters of appointment, as relevant, together with a brief curricula vita (CV) of:
  - the construction manager and any assistant construction managers;
  - the construction health and safety manager
  - the construction health and safety officer
  - the risk assessor who is tasked to perform the risk assessments; and
  - the registered person responsible for the electrical installation covered by the Electrical Installations Regulations;
  - the authorised persons responsible for gas appliances, gas system gas reticulation system covered by the Pressure Equipment Regulations;
- g) a copy of the certificate of registration of the registered person responsible for the electrical installation covered by the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- h) the approval of the design of the part of an electrical installation which has a voltage in excess of 1
   kV by a person deemed competent in terms of the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- proof of registration of the electrical contractor who undertakes the electrical installation in terms of the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- j) the preliminary hazard identification undertaken by a competent person;
- k) the organogram which outlines the roles of the construction supervisor's assistants and safety officers; and
- I) the contractor's health and safety plan;
- m) the emergency procedures;





- n) the procedure for the issuing and replacement of lost, stolen, worn or damaged personal protective clothing and equipment; and
- o) proof that the contractor and all the subcontractors are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer relevant to the type of work performed;
- p) the following documents, as relevant, which shall be placed in the file after construction activities have commenced;
- q) the letters of appointments, if relevant, together with a brief curricula vita (CV) of:
  - persons who are required to assist the construction supervisor;
  - construction supervisor for the site in respect of construction work covered by the Construction Regulations;
  - competent persons;
  - assistants of construction supervisor; and
  - designers of temporary works;.
- r) any revisions to the organogram which outlines the roles of the construction supervisor's assistants and safety officers;
- s) each and every subcontract agreement and each and every subcontractor's approved health and safety plan;
- t) proof that the every subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer relevant to the type of work performed;
- u) proof of all subcontractor's induction training whenever it is conducted;
- v) copies of the minutes of the contractor's subcontractors health and safety meetings;
- w) copies of each of the contractor's subcontractors' health and safety policy, signed by the chief executive officer, which outlines the contractor's objectives and how they will be achieved and implemented by the contractor;
- x) the health and safety plans of all the contractor's subcontractors who are required to provide such plans;
- y) copies of the fall protection plan and each revision thereof;
- a comprehensive and updated list of all the subcontractors employed on site by the contractor, indicating the type of work being performed by such sub-contractors;
- aa) the outcomes of the monthly audits for compliance with the approved health and safety plan of each and every sub-contractor working on the site;
- bb) any report made to an inspector by the health and safety committee;
- cc) the minutes of all health and safety meetings and any recommendations made to the contractor by the health and safety committee;





- dd) the findings of all audit reports made regarding the implementation of the contractor's or a subcontractor's health and safety plan;
- ee) the inputs of the safety officer, if any, into the health and safety plan;
- ff) details of induction training conducted whenever it is conducted including the list of attendees;
- gg) proof of the following where suspended platforms are used:
  - a certificate of system design issued by a professional engineer, professional certificated engineer or a professional engineering technologist;
  - proof of competency of erectors, operators and inspectors;
  - proof of compliance of operational design calculations with requirements of the system design certificate;
  - proof of performance test results;
  - sketches indicating the completed system with the operational loading capacity of the platform;
  - procedures for and records of inspections having been carried out;
  - procedures for and records of maintenance work having been carried out;
  - proof that the prescribed documentation has been forwarded to the provincial director;
- hh) letters of appointments for competent persons to supervise the activities which law requires to be so supervised;
  - ii) a copy of risk assessments made by competent persons;
  - jj) records of the register of inspections made by a competent person immediately before and during the placement of concrete or any other load on formwork;
  - kk) the names of the first aiders on site and copies of the first aid certificates of competency;
  - II) the names of the persons the persons who are in possession of valid certificate of competency in first aid and copies of such certificates;
  - mm) medical certificates of fitness for the contractor's and subcontractors' employees specific to the construction work to be performed and issued by an occupational health and safety practitioner:
    - a. details of all incidents together with the Contractor's investigative report on such incident;
    - b. the record of inspections carried out by the designers of structures to ensure compliance with designs; and
- nn) any other documentation required in terms of regulations issued in terms of the Act including a record of all drawings, designs, materials used and other similar information concerning the completed structure;.
- oo) The health and safety file shall be made available for inspection by any inspector, subcontractor, the contract manager, the employer's health and safety agent or employee of the contractor upon the request of such persons.







- pp) The health and safety file shall be updated to ensure that its contents always reflect the latest available information.
- qq) The contractor shall hand over a copy of the health and safety file to the employer's health and safety agent upon completion of the contract and if relevant, a certificate of compliance accompanied by a test report for the electrical installation in accordance with the provisions of the Electrical Installation Regulations.

# 10.OH&S GOALS AND OBJECTIVES AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR MONITORING AND REVIEWING OH&S PERFORMANCE

The Principal Contractor is required to maintain an acceptable disabling incident frequency rate (DIFR) and report on this to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf on a monthly basis.

# 11.1 IDENTIFICATION OF HAZARDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF RISK ASSESSMENTS, STANDARD WORKING PROCEDURES (SWP) AND METHOD STATEMENTS.

The Principal Contractor is required to develop Risk Assessments, Standard Working Procedures (SWP) and Method Statements for each activity executed in the contract or project.

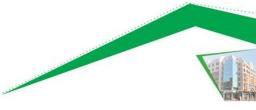
The identification of hazards is over and above the hazards identification programme and those hazards identified during the drafting of the Health and Safety Plan.

#### 11.1.1 Monthly Audit by Client and/or its H&S Agent.

The Client and/or its H&S Agent on its behalf will be conducting Periodic Audits at times agreed with the Principal Contractor Audit to comply with Construction Regulation 4(1)(d) to ensure that the principal Contractor has implemented, is adhering to and is maintaining the agreed and approved OH&S Plan.

a) A representative of the Principal Contractor and the relevant Health and Safety Representative(s) (SHE-Reps) must accompany the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf on all Audits and Inspections and may conduct their own audit/inspection at the same time. Each party will, however, take responsibility for the results of his/her own audit/inspection results. The Client and/or its Agent on its behalf may require to be handed a copy of the minutes of the previous Health and Safety Committee meeting reflecting possible recommendations made by that committee to the Employer for reference purposes.





#### 11.1.2 Health & Safety incident/accident reporting & investigations

- a) The Principal Contractor shall report all incidents where an employee is injured on duty to the extent that he/she:
  - i. dies
  - ii. becomes unconscious
  - iii. loses a limb or part of a limb
  - iv. is injured or becomes ill to such a degree that he/she is likely either to die or to suffer a permanent physical defect or likely to be unable for a period of at least 14 days either to work or continue with the activity for which he/she was usually employed

OR where:

a major incident occurred

- i. the health or safety of any person was endangered
- ii. where a dangerous substance was spilled
- iii. the uncontrolled release of any substance under pressure took place
- iv. machinery or any part of machinery fractured or failed resulting in flying, falling or uncontrolled moving objects
- v. Machinery ran out of control, to the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour within seven days and at the same time to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf.
- b) The Principal Contractor is required to provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with copies of all statutory reports required in terms of the Act and the Regulations.
- c) The Principal Contractor is required to provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with a monthly "SHE Risk Management Report".
- d) The Principal Contractor is required to provide a.s.a.p. the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with copies of all internal and external accident/incident investigation reports.
   The Principal Contractor is responsible to oversee the investigation of all accidents/incidents where employees and non-employees were injured to the extent that he/she/they had to receive first aid or be referred for medical treatment by a doctor, hospital or clinic. (General Administrative Regulation 9)
- e) The results of the investigation to be entered into the Accident/Incident Register listed above. (General Administrative Regulation 9)





- f) The Principal Contractor is responsible for the investigation of all non-injury incidents as described in Section 24 (1) (b) & (c) of the Act and keeping a record of the results of such investigations including the steps taken to prevent similar incidents in future.
- g) The Principal Contractor is responsible for the investigation of all accidents relating to the construction site and keeping a record of the results of such investigations including the steps taken to prevent similar accidents in future.
- h) Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 24 of the Act, ALL incidents shall be investigated and reported on in writing, irrespective of whether such incident gave rise to injury or damage.
  - Determine the underlying H&S deficiencies and other contributory factors
  - Identification of corrective/preventative actions and continual improvement
  - Communicating the outcome/results and documenting the events of the investigation.

#### Reporting Of Near-Misses

- Department of Public Works views the reporting of near misses as a critical component in creating a positive health and safety awareness culture on site.
- Department of Public Works retains the right to enforce the reporting of near misses within 24 hours of occurrence.

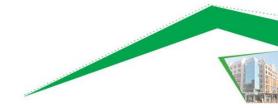
#### 12. Review

The Principal Contractor is to review the Hazard Identification, Risk Assessments and Standard Work Processes at each Production Planning and Progress Report meeting as the construction work develops and progresses and each time changes are made to the designs, plans and construction methods and processes.

The Principal Contractor must provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf, other Contractors and all other concerned parties with copies of any changes, alterations or amendments as contemplated in the above paragraph.







### 12.1 Site Rules and other Restrictions

#### a) Site OH&S Rules

The Principal Contractor must develop a set of site-specific OH&S rules that will be applied to regulate the Health and Safety Plan and associated aspects of the construction. When required for a site by law, visitors and non-employees upon entering the site shall be issued with the proper Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) as and when necessary.

#### b) Security Arrangements

The Principal Contractor must establish site access rules and implement and maintain these throughout the construction period. Access control must include the rule that non-employees shall at all times be provided with fulltime supervision while on site. The Principal Contractor must develop a set of Security rules and procedures and maintain these throughout the construction period.

If not already tasked to the H&S Officer appointed in terms of Construction Regulation, the Principal Contractor must appoint a competent person who must develop contingency plans for any emergency that may arise on site as indicated by the risk assessments.

#### 12.1.1 Appointment of Health & Safety Representatives

#### a) H&S Representatives('SHE – Reps')

Where the Principal Contractor employs more than 20 persons (including the employees of other Contractors (sub-contractors) he has to appoint one H&S Representatives for every 50 employees or part thereof. (Section 17 of the Act and General Administrative Regulation 6. & 7.)

H&S Representatives must be appointed in writing and the designation shall be in accordance with the Collective Agreement as concluded between the parties as is required in terms of General Administration Regulation 6.







#### 12.1.2 Duties and Functions of the H&S Representatives

The contractor shall appoint in writing one health and safety representative for every 50 employees working on the site, whenever there are more than 20 employees on the site, to:

- conduct at least a weekly inspection of their respective areas of responsibility using a checklist developed by a Principal Contractor.
- review the effectiveness of health and safety measures;
- identify potential hazards and potential major incidents;
- in collaboration with his employer, examine the causes of incidents;
- investigate complaints by any employee of the contractor relating to that employee's health or safety on the site;
- make representations to the contractor on matters arising from a), b), c) or d) or on general matters affecting the health or safety of the employees at the workplace;
- inspect the site with a view to, the health and safety of employees, at regular intervals;
- participate in consultations with inspectors at the workplace and accompany inspectors on inspections of the workplace; and
- participate in any internal health or safety audit.

The report must be consolidated and submitted to the Health & Safety Committee.

H&S Representatives must form part of the incident/accident investigating team.

The contractor shall provide the health and safety representatives with the necessary assistance, facilities and training to carry out the functions established above.

#### 12.1.3 Establishment of H&S Committee(s)

- The Principal Contractor must establish H&S Committees consisting of designated H&S Representatives together with a number of Employers Representatives appointed as per Section 19(3) that are not allowed to exceed the number of H&S Representatives on the committee.
- The persons nominated by the employer on a H&S Committee must be designated in writing for such period as may be determined by him. The H&S Committee shall co-opt advisory (temporary) members and determine the procedures of the meetings including the chairmanship.





The H&S Committee must meet minimum monthly and consider, at least, an agreed Agenda for the first meeting. Thereafter the H&S Committee shall determine its own procedures.

#### 12.1.4 Training & Awareness

The contents and syllabi of all training required by the Act and Regulations including any other related or relevant training as required must be included in the Principal Contractor's Health and Safety Plan and Health and Safety File.

#### a) Training & Induction

All employees performing work or task on site that potentially impact on H&S must be competent & have the necessary appropriate education, training & experience.

All the training must be closely aligned with the risk profile of the project; procedures must be put in place to ensure that all workers are aware of the consequences of their work activities & benefits of improved H&S performance.

All employees of the Principal and other Contractors must be in possession of proof of General Induction training

#### b) Site Specific Induction Training

All employees of the Principal and other Contractors must be in possession of Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Induction or other qualifying training.

#### c) Other Training

All operators, drivers and users of construction vehicles, mobile plant and other equipment must be in possession of valid proof of training.







#### d) Copy of the Act

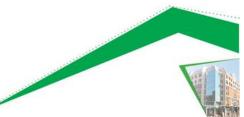
The contractor shall ensure that a copy of the Act and relevant regulations is available on site for inspection by any person engaged in any activity on the site.

#### 13. PROJECT/SITE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

The following is a list of specific activities and considerations that have been identified for the project and site and for which Risk Assessments, Standard Working Procedures (SWP), management and control measures and Method Statements (where necessary) have to be developed by the Principal Contractor:

- a) Clearing & grabbling the area/site
- b) Site establishment
- c) Dealing with existing structures
- d) Location of existing services
- e) Boundary & Access control/Public liability exposures
- f) Protection against heat exhaustion, dehydration, wet & cold conditions
- g) Dealing with HIV & aids other related diseases
- h) Use of portable electrical & explosive tools
- i) Any Excavation work
- j) Any welding work
- k) Loading & offloading of trucks
- I) Driving & operations of Construction vehicles & mobile plant
- m) Temporal works and
- n) Construction work as defined in the construction regulation 2014





#### 14. OUTLINED DATA, REFERENCES AND INFORMATION ON CERTAIN AND/OR SPECIFIC OBLIGATORY REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE

#### Administrative & Legal Requirements

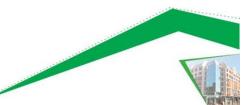
(a) OHS Act Section/	b) Subject	(1) Requirements
(b) Regulation		
Construction. Regulation	Notice of carrying out Construction work	<ul><li>Department of Labour notified</li><li>Copy of Notice available on Site</li></ul>
General Admin. Regulation 4	Copy of OH&S Act (Act 85 of 1993)	<ul> <li>Updated copy of Act &amp; Regulations on site.</li> <li>Readily available for perusal by employees.</li> </ul>
COID Act Section 80	Registration with Compensation Insurer.	Written proof of registration/Letter of good standing available on Site
Construction. Regulation 4 & 5(1)	H&S Specification & Programme	<ul> <li>H&amp;S Spec received from Client and/or its Agent on its behalf</li> <li>OH&amp;S programme developed &amp; Updated regularly</li> </ul>
Section 8(2)(d) Construction. Regulation 7	Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment	<ul> <li>Hazard Identification carried out/Recorded</li> <li>Risk Assessment and – Plan drawn up/Updated</li> <li>RA Plan available on Site</li> <li>Employees/Sub-Contractors informed/trained</li> </ul>
Section 16(2)	Assigned duties (Managers)	<ul> <li>Responsibility of complying with the OH&amp;S Act assigned to other person/s by CEO.</li> </ul>
Construction. Regulation 6(1)	Designation of Person Responsible on Site	<ul> <li>Competent person appointed in writing as</li> <li>Construction Supervisor with job description</li> </ul>
Construction. Regulation 6(2)	Designation of Assistant for above	<ul> <li>Competent person appointed in writing as</li> <li>Assistant Construction Supervisor with job description</li> </ul>
Section 17 & 18 General Administrative Regulations 6 & 7	Designation of Health & Safety Representatives	<ul> <li>More than 20 employees - one H&amp;S Representative, one additional H&amp;S Rep. for each 50 employees or part thereof.</li> <li>Designation in writing, period and area of responsibility specified in terms of GAR 6 &amp; 7</li> </ul>



Version 7 of April 2019

SCMU5-20/21-0140





			1992 - 1997 T. M. 1998
		•	Meaningful H&S Rep. reports.
		•	Reports actioned by Management.
Section 19 & 20	Health & Safety Committee/s	•	H&S Committee/s established.
General Administrative		•	All H&S Reps shall be members of H&S Committees
Regulations 5		•	Additional members are appointed in writing.
		•	Meetings held monthly, Minutes kept.
		•	Actioned by Management.
Section 37(1) & (2)	Agreement with Mandatories/	•	Written agreement with (Sub-)Contractors
	(Sub-)Contractors	•	List of SubContractors displayed.
		•	Proof of Registration with Compensation Insurer/Letter of Good Standing
		•	Construction Supervisor designated
		•	Written arrangements re.
		•	H&S Reps & H&S Committee
		•	Written arrangements re. First Aid
Section 24 &	Reporting of Incidents	•	Incident Reporting Procedure displayed.
General Admin. Regulation 8	(Dept. of Labour)	•	All incidents in terms of Sect. 24 reported to the Provincial Director, Department
COID Act Sect.38, 39 & 41			of Labour, within 3 days. (Annexure 1)(WCL 1 or 2) and to the Client and/or its
			Agent on its behalf
		•	Cases of Occupational Disease Reported
		•	Copies of Reports available on Site
-		•	Record of First Aid injuries kept
General Admin. Regulation 9	Investigation and Recording of Incidents	•	All injuries which resulted in the person receiving medical treatment other than
			first aid, recorded and investigated by investigator designated in writing.
		•	Copies of Reports (Annexure 1) available on Site
		•	Tabled at H&S Committee meeting
		•	Action taken by Site Management.
Construction. Regulation 8	Fall Prevention & Protection	•	Competent person appointed to draw up the Fall Protection Plan
		•	Proof of appointees competence available on Site
		•	Risk Assessment carried out for work at heights
		•	Fall Protection Plan drawn up/updated
		•	Available on Site







Construction. Regulation		٠	Competent person appointed in writing to inspect Cranes, Lifting Machines &
Driven Machinery	Cranes & Lifting Machines Equipment		Equipment
Regulations 18 & 19		•	Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site.
		•	Cranes & Lifting tackle identified/numbered
		•	Register kept for Lifting Tackle
		•	Log Book kept for each individual Crane
		•	Inspection: - All cranes - daily by operator
			- Tower Crane/s - after erection/6monthly
			- Other cranes - annually by comp. person
		•	- Lifting tackle(slings/ropes/chain slings etc.) - daily or before every new
			application
General Safety Regulation	Designation of Stacking & Storage	•	Competent Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated to
8(1)(a)	Supervisor.		supervise all Stacking & Storage
		•	Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site
Construction. Regulation		•	Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated to co-ordinate
Environmental Regulation 9	Designation of a Person to Co-ordinate		emergency contingency planning and execution and fire prevention measures
	<b>Emergency Planning And Fire Protection</b>	•	Emergency Evacuation Plan developed:
		•	Drilled/Practiced
		•	Plan & Records of Drills/Practices available on Site
		•	Fire Risk Assessment carried out
		•	All Fire Extinguishing Equipment identified and on <i>register</i> .
		•	Inspected weekly. Inspection Register kept
		•	Serviced annually
General Safety Regulation 3	First Aid	•	Every workplace provided with sufficient number of First Aid boxes. (Required
			where 5 persons or more are employed)
		•	First Aid freely available
		•	Equipment as per the list in the OH&S Act.
		•	One qualified First Aider appointed for every 50 employees. (Required where
			more than 10 persons are employed)
		•	List of First Aid Officials and Certificates
		•	Name of person/s in charge of First Aid box/es displayed.
		•	Location of First Aid box/es clearly indicated.







		•	Signs instructing employees to report all
		•	Injuries/illness including first aid injuries
General Safety Regulation 2	Personal Safety Equipment (PSE)	•	PSE Risk Assessment carried out
		•	Items of PSE prescribed/use enforced
		•	Records of Issue kept
		•	Undertaking by Employee to use/wear PSE
		•	PSE remain property of Employer, not to be removed from premises GSR 2(4)
General Safety Regulation 9	Inspection & Use of Welding/Flame	•	Competent Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated to
	Cutting Equipment		Inspect Electric Arc, Gas Welding and Flame Cutting Equipment
		•	Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site
		•	All new vessels checked for leaks, leaking vessels NOT taken into stock but
			returned to supplier immediately
		•	Equipment identified/numbered and entered into a register
		•	Equipment inspected weekly. Inspection Register kept
		•	Separate, purpose made storage available for full and empty vessels
General Safety Regulation	Inspection of Ladders	•	Competent person appointed in writing to inspect Ladders
13A		•	Ladders inspected at arrival on site and weekly thereafter. Inspections register
			kept
		•	Application of the types of ladders (wooden, aluminium etc.) regulated by
			training and inspections and noted in register
General Safety regulation		•	Competent person appointed in writing to supervise the erection & inspection of
13B	Ramps		Ramps. Inspection register kept.
		•	Daily inspected and noted in register







## **15. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL DUTIES**

#### i. General

- The Principal Contractor shall at all times ensure his status of an "employer" as referred to in the Act, and will abide by his/her responsibilities, duties and functions as per the requirements of the Act and Regulations with specific reference to Section 8 of the Act.
- The Principal Contractor shall keep, and on demand make available, a copy of the Act on site at all times and in addition to that he/she will introduce and maintain a file titled "Health and Safety File", or other record in permanent form, which shall contain all relevant aspects and information as contemplated in the Construction Regulations. He/she will make this file available to the client or his representative whenever necessary or on request to an interested party.
- The project under control of the Principal Contractor shall be subject to periodic health and safety audits that will be conducted by the client at intervals agreed upon between the Principal Contractor and the client, provided such intervals will not exceed periods of one month.
- The Principal Contractor is to ensure that he/she and all persons under his control on the construction site shall adhere to the above specifications.
- The Principal Contractor should note that he/she shall be held liable for any anomalies including costs and resulting deficiencies due to delays caused by non-conformance and/or non-compliance to the above Health and Safety Specifications and the Health and Safety Plan based on these specifications.

#### ii. Personal protective equipment and clothing

The contractor shall ensure that:

- all workers are issued with the necessary personal protective clothing;
- all workers are identifiable at all times by having the company for which they work for printed on the back or front of their overalls; and
- clear procedures are in place for the replacement of lost, stolen, worn or damage personal protective clothing.

#### iii. Competent persons

59







The Principal contractor and other contractors shall appoint in writing competent persons to supervise or inspect, as relevant, any of the following:

- formwork and support work operations;
- excavation work;
- demolition work;
- scaffolding work operations;
- suspended platform work operations;
- material hoists;
- bulk mixing plants;
- temporary electrical installations;
- the stacking and storage of articles on the site; and
- fire equipment.

The contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to:

- induct employees in health and safety; and
- prepare and update as necessary a fall protection plan and to provide the construction manager with a copy of the latest version of such plan.

# 16. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC DUTIES

The Principal Contractor's specific duties in terms of these specifications are detailed in the Construction Regulations as published under government notice 07 August 2014, stipulated in Section 7.

# 17. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES WITH REGARD TO HAZARDOUS ACTIVITIES

The following examples of activities are identifiable as hazardous in terms of the Construction Regulations. The contractor shall execute the activities in accordance with the following Construction Regulations and other applicable regulations of the Act:

- Fall protection

60







- Structures
- Excavation work
- Demolition work
- Scaffolding
- Construction vehicles & mobile plant.
- Water environments
- Housekeeping on construction sites
- Fire precautions on construction sites.

This list must not be taken to be exclusive or exhaustive! All of the above requirements will be read in conjunction with the relevant regulations and health and safety standards as required by the Act. All documents and records required by the Construction Regulations will be kept in the Health and Safety File and will be made available at any time when required by the client or his representative, or on request to an interested party.

# **18. GENERAL NOTES TO THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR**

#### i. Legal Framework

Part of legal obligations

The more important Acts and relevant subordinate/secondary legislation as well as other (inter alia Local Government) legislation that also apply to the State as well as to State owned buildings and premises: -

- a. The latest issue of SABS 0142: "Code of Practice for the Wiring of Premises"
- b. The Local Government Ordinance 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939) as amended and the municipal by-laws and any special requirements of the local supply authority
- c. The Fire Brigade Services Act 1987, Act 99 of 1987 as amended
- d. The National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 1977 (Act 103 of 1977) as amended and relevant proclaimed Regulations (SABS 0400)
- e. The Post Office Act 1958 (Act 44 of 1958) as amended
- f. The Electricity Act 1984, Act 41 of 1984

61







- g. The Regulations of Local Gas Board(s), including Publications of the SABS Standards and Codes of Practice, with specific reference to GNR 17468 dated 4<sup>th</sup> October 1997
- h. Legislation pertaining to water usage and the environment
- i. Legislation governing the use of equipment, which may emit radiation (e.g. X-Rays etc.)
- j. Common Law

#### ii. General requirements

The contractor shall:

- a) create and maintain as reasonably practicable a safe and healthy work environment,
- b) execute the work in a manner that complies with all the requirements of the Act and all its associated regulations, and in so doing, minimize the risk of incidents occurring;
- c) conspicuously display any site specific number assigned to the construction site in terms of the Construction Regulations 2014 at the main entrance to the site; and
- d) respond to the notices issued by the employer's health and safety agent as follows:
- Improvement Notice: improve health and safety performance over time so that repeat notices are not issued;
- Contravention Notice: rectify contravention as soon as possible;

Prohibition Notice: terminate affected activities with immediate effect and only recommence activities when it is safe to do so

Note: Financial penalties can be applied should Contravention Notices be issued. This should be dealt under the sub heading "NON-CONFORMANCES" in the same document.

# **19. HOUSE KEEPING**

Good housekeeping will be maintained at all times as per Construction Regulation No. 25. Poor housekeeping contributes to three major problems, namely, costly or increased accidents, fire or fire hazards and reduction in production. Good housekeeping will enhance production time.

In promotion of environmental control all waste, rubble, scrap etc., will be disposed of at a registered dump site and records will be maintained. Where it is found to be impractical to use a registered dump site or it is not available, the Principal Contractor will ensure that the matter is brought to record with the client or his representative, after which suitable, acceptable alternatives will be sought and applied.

62







Dross and refuse from metals, and waste matters or by-products whose nature is such that they are poisonous or capable of fermentation, putrefaction or constituting a nuisance shall be treated or disposed of by methods approved of by an inspector.

NOTE: No employer (Principal Contractor) shall require or permit any person to work at night or after hours unless there is adequate, suitable artificial lighting including support services in respect of Health and Safety.

#### 20. Facilities

The site establishment plan shall make provision for:

#### a) Dining room facilities

The contractor shall make provision for adequate dining room facilities for his employees on site.

#### b) Change rooms

The contractor shall make provision for adequate change rooms for his employees on site.

#### c) Ablution facilities

The contractor shall make provision for adequate ablution facilities for his employees on site.

These facilities shall be maintained by the contractor.

#### d) Smoking Areas

Designated smoking areas shall be established by Department of Public Works.

#### e) Drinking Water Facilities

The provision of drinking water facilities shall be negotiated between the Contractor and Department of Public Works.

63







#### f) Equipment Compliance Certificates

Before equipment is brought on site valid certificates of compliance issued by a competent person shall be presented. The equipment includes but shall not be limited to:

- i.lifting equipment and lifting tackle
- ii.power driven machinery
- iii.electrical equipment
- iv.testing and monitoring equipment

#### g) Barricading

All barricading shall be of the rigid type unless the use of non-rigid barricading has been approved in writing by the Department of Public Works Project Manager. The contractors' barricading standard shall be included in the Health and Safety Plan.

Where more than one contractor is working on a site, the fixed barricading shall be clearly marked with the company's name, site contact person as well as the contact number/s.

#### h) Erection of Structures for Logistic Support

Prior to site establishment Department of Public Works shall approve the contractor's site plan. Department of Public Works shall approve all structures erected for logistical support by the contractor. These structures include fences, workshops, tool sheds, offices, ablution facilities, etc.

#### i) Salvage Yard Management

Depending on the site specific arrangements and procedures, Department of Public Works may provide the salvage yard and the resources to manage it.

The salvage yard management shall conform to safety, health and environmental requirements. The contractors are required to move the equipment from the place of work to the salvage yard.

#### j) Fall Arrest and Prevention Equipment

Approved fall prevention equipment shall be used at heights of less than 2.0 metres.

64







Above heights of 2.0 metres fall prevention equipment shall include fall arrest Equipment. Users of fall arrest equipment shall, amongst other things be trained in what an appropriate load bearing point is for connecting fall prevention equipment. Any deviation from this requirement shall be negotiated and agreed with Department of Public Works in writing.

#### k) Hazardous Chemical Substances Waste Removal

Department of Public Works shall provide a facility to collect all hazardous chemical waste material.

The contractor shall provide adequately marked and sealable containers to transport The hazardous chemical waste from the source to the approved Department of Public Works disposal point.

#### I) Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Personal protective equipment issued shall be specific to the risks associated with the work to be performed and specific to conditions on site and shall comply with South African National Standards (SANS) or similar.



SCMU5-22/23-0161





# 20. LOCKOUT SYSTEMS

A system of control shall be established in order that no unauthorized person can energize a circuit, open a valve, or activate a machine on which people are working or doing maintenance, even if equipment, plant or machinery is out of commission for any period, thus eliminating injuries and damage to people and equipment as far as is reasonably practicable.

Physical/mechanical lock-out systems shall be part of the safety system and included in training. Lockouts shall be tagged and the system tested before commencing with any work or repairs.

# 21. IMPORTANT LISTS AND RECORDS TO BE KEPT

The following are lists of several records that are to be kept in terms of the Construction Regulations. The lists are:

- i. List of appointments
- ii. List of record keeping responsibilities
- iii. Inspection checklist

#### a) Contractor Risk Assessment Process

The risk assessment process shall include:

- 1) an evaluation of the method of the work to be conducted
- 2) the method statement on the procedure to be followed in performing the task shall be developed
- 3) the risk assessment will also include activities like:
  - i. Transportation of passengers and goods to and from site
  - ii. Site establishment
  - iii. Physical and mental capabilities of employees
  - iv. Others as may be specified.
- 4) the hazards as listed in the paragraph Site Specific Health and Safety Hazards
- 5) a review plan for risk assessments shall provide for:
  - i. the quarterly review of all applicable risk assessments

66







- ii. the review of an assessment if there is reason to believe that the previous assessment is no longer valid, or there has been a change in a process, work methods, equipment or procedures and working conditions
- iii. Risk assessment/s to be reviewed if the outcome of incident investigations and audits etc. requires such action.

A pre - task risk assessment shall be conducted in writing on every task and be facilitated by the team leader. All risk assessments and pre-task risk assessments shall be filed and be available on site.

#### b) Risk Profile

All contractors shall submit a risk profile of the work to be conducted with their Health and Safety Plan.

#### c) Risk Based Inspection Program

The inspection programme shall be risk based. The inspection plan shall form part of the Health and Safety Plan.

#### 22. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The payment items for Occupational Health & Safety are contained in the Bill of Quantities. The same rules are applicable in respect of the pricing of these items as for every other payment item. Attention is drawn to the Pricing Instructions in this document.

#### 23. NON-CONFORMANCES

Should, at any time, the works, or part of the works, be stopped due to unsafe acts or non-compliance with the Clients or PCs H&S Plan; neither the PC nor any other Contractor shall have a claim for extension of time or any other compensation.









Minor: Penalty: R50/count	Medium: Penalty: R500/count and a non-conformance	Severe Penalty: R5000/count, a non- conformance and/or activity stoppage
Non-use of PPE supplied	Toilets not supplied or regularly serviced; lack of drinking water	Contractors working without Health and Safety Plan approval
Non completion of registers for plant and equipment on site	Contractors not audited	Workers transported in contravention of the OHS plan or legal requirements
Lack of H&S signage at work areas	Working without training or the appropriate, approved H&S method statements	Invalid Letters of Good Standing
Tools and equipment identified in poor condition during inspections	Legal non-conformances identified during the previous audit and not addressed within the agreed time frame	Non-compliance with traffic accommodation requirements: layout or physical conditions
	No monthly OHS report at site meeting to report on	Any serious breach of legal requirements
	No certificates of fitness for workers as required	
	Working without approved method statements	

#### 4.8 Failure to Comply with Provisions

Failure or refusal on the part of the PC or their Contractors to take the necessary steps to ensure the safety of workers and the general public in accordance with these specifications or as required by statutory authorities or ordered by the engineer, shall be sufficient cause for the engineer to apply penalties as follows:

- (i) A penalty as shown in the Table above shall be deducted for each and every occurrence of noncompliance with any of the requirements of the H&S Specification.
- (ii) In addition a time-related penalty of R500,00 per hour over and above the fixed penalty may be deducted for non-compliance to rectify any non-conformance within the allowable time after a site instruction to this effect has been given by the Client's representative. The site instruction shall state the agreed time, which shall be the time in hours for reinstatement of the defects. Should the Contractor fail to adhere to this instruction, the time-related penalty shall be applied from the time the instruction was given.







The payment items for Occupational Health & Safety are contained in the Bill of Quantities. The same rules are applicable in respect of the pricing of these items as for every other payment item. Attention is drawn to the Pricing Instructions in this document.

# 24. INSPECTIONS, FORMAL ENQUIRES AND INCIDENTS

- 1. The contractor shall inform the relevant safety representative:
  - i. beforehand of inspections, investigations or formal inquiries of which he has been notified by an inspector; and
  - ii. as soon as reasonably practicable of the occurrence of an incident on the site.
- 2. The contractor shall record all incidents and notify the employer's health and safety agent of any incident, except in the case of a traffic accident on a public road, as soon as possible after it has occurred and report such incidence to an inspector of the department of labour and notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of such incident within 7 days on the prescribed form.
- 3. The contractor shall investigate all incidents and issue the employer's health and safety agent with copies of such investigations.
- 4. The contractor shall in the event of an incident in which a person dies, or is injured to such an extent that he is likely to die, or suffered the loss of a limb or part of a limb:
  - i. notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of such incident by telephone, facsimile or similar means of communication;
  - ii. ensure that no person disturbs the site at which the incident occurred or remove any article or substance involved in the incident therefrom, without the consent of an inspector, unless an action is necessary to prevent a further incident, to remove the injured or dead, or to rescue persons from danger;
  - iii. and provide the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour with a report which includes the measures that the contractor or his subcontractor intend to implement to ensure a safe site as reasonably practicable.







5. The contractor shall notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of the death of any person which results from injuries sustained in an incident.

# **25. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**

The contractor shall submit for acceptance to the employer's health and safety agent an emergency procedure which include but are not limited to fire, spills, accidents to employees, exposure to hazardous substances, which:

- identifies the key personnel who are to be notified of any emergency;
- sets out details including contact particulars of available emergency services; and
- the actions or steps which are to be taken during an emergency.

The contractor shall within 24 hours of an emergency taking place notify the employer's health and safety agent in writing of the emergency and briefly outline what happened and how it was dealt with.

# **IMPORTANT CONTACT DETIALS**

#### (FOR HEALTH & SAFETY ASPECTS ONLY)

The contractor is to add all the important contact information about essentials services, support and assistance.

SERVICE	NUMBER	CONTACT PERSON	
Hospital			
Ambulance			
	70		











Water	
Electricity	



Police	



Fire Brigade	



Engineer	

ADD OTHER IMPORTANT HEALTH & SAFETY CONTACT DETAILS AS MAY BE FOUND

NECESSARY.







# **EPWP REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

LABOUR RATE @ 180 per Day WWW.epwp.gov.za

# CONTACTOR TO PROVIDE PPE FOR ALL GENERAL WORKERS ON SITE

ALL LABOURS ON SITE MUST BE PROVIDED WITH PPE

# (IF APPLICABLE, ATTACH HERE)



SCMU5-22/23-0161





# **BILL OF QUANTITIES**



SCMU5-22/23-0161





# DRAWINGS

LINK



SCMU5-22/23-0161